



Zootaxa 3882 (2): 001–230
www.mapress.com/zootaxa/

Copyright © 2014 Magnolia Press

Monograph

ISSN 1175-5326 (print edition)

ZOOTAXA

ISSN 1175-5334 (online edition)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3882.1.1>

<http://zoobank.org/urn:lsid:zoobank.org/pub:03E154FD-F167-4667-842B-5F515A58C8DE>

ZOOTAXA

3882

Family-group names of Recent fishes

RICHARD VAN DER LAAN^{1,5}, WILLIAM N. ESCHMEYER² & RONALD FRICKE^{3,4}

¹*Grasmeent 80, 1357JJ Almere, The Netherlands. E-mail: richard.vanderlaan80@gmail.com*

²*Curator Emeritus, California Academy of Sciences, 55 Music Concourse Drive, San Francisco, CA 94118, USA.
E-mail: weschmeyer@calacademy.org*

³*Im Ramstal 76, 97922 Lauda-Königshofen, Germany. E-mail: ronfricke@web.de*

⁴*Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde Stuttgart, Rosenstein 1, D-70191 Stuttgart, Germany [temporarily out of office]*

⁵*Corresponding author*



Magnolia Press
Auckland, New Zealand

Accepted by L. Page: 6 Sept. 2014; published: 11 Nov. 2014

Licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution License <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0>

RICHARD VAN DER LAAN, WILLIAM N. ESCHMEYER & RONALD FRICKE

Family-group names of Recent fishes

(*Zootaxa* 3882)

230 pp.; 30 cm.

11 Nov. 2014

ISBN 978-1-77557-573-3 (paperback)

ISBN 978-1-77557-574-0 (Online edition)

FIRST PUBLISHED IN 2014 BY

Magnolia Press

P.O. Box 41-383

Auckland 1346

New Zealand

e-mail: zootaxa@mapress.com

<http://www.mapress.com/zootaxa/>

© 2014 Magnolia Press

Table of contents

Abstract	3
Introduction	3
Methods	5
Rules for the family-group names and how we dealt with them	6
How to use the family-group names list	13
Family-group names list	14
Acknowledgements	136
References	136
Index	211

Abstract

The family-group names of animals (superfamily, family, subfamily, supertribe, tribe and subtribe) are regulated by the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature*. Family names are particularly important because they are among the most widely used of all technical animal names. Apart from using the correct family-group name according to the Code, it is also important to use one unique universal name (with a fixed spelling) to avoid confusion. We have compiled a list of family-group names for Recent fishes, applied the rules of the Code and, if possible, tried to conserve the names in prevailing recent practice. We list all of the family-group names found to date for Recent fishes (N=2625), together with their author(s) and year of publication. This list can be used in assigning the correct family-group name to a genus or a group of genera. With this publication we contribute to the usage of correct, universal family-group names in the classification of, and for communication about, Recent fishes.

Key words: family names, subfamily names, tribal names, ICZN, Zoological Code, nomenclature, prevailing spelling, prevailing recent practice

Introduction

The goal of this publication is to contribute to the use of correct family-group names in Recent fishes. Confusion about names, inconsistent use, and incorrect spellings create problems in communication and in searches for information.

The zoological family-group names include superfamily (suffix **-oidea**), family (suffix **-idae**), subfamily (suffix **-inae**), tribe (suffix **-ini**), and subtribe (suffix **-ina**). They are regulated by the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (hereafter referred to as the Code) as published by the *International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* (ICZN). The 4th edition of the Code (in effect on 1 January 2000) provided a set of rules for the naming of animals and the resolution of nomenclatural problems.

Consistency in the use of valid family-group names is very important because they are among the most widely used of all technical names for fishes. They are used by fish systematists and frequently by scientists in related fields of biology, by naturalists, fishermen and aquarium hobbyists (van der Laan 2014). Like every scientific name, a family-group name serves as a tool for the storage and retrieval of information attached to the taxon.

Family-group names also are important in that they often are used to form English vernacular names (and adjectives) as follows:

- Tribes (**-ini**): by changing the suffix to singular *in* or plural *ins*; for example, Characini to characin fishes or characins
- Subfamilies (**-inae**): by changing the suffix to singular *ine* or plural *ines*; for example, Characinae to characine fishes or characines
- Families (**-idae**): by changing the suffix to singular *id* or plural *ids*; for example, Characidae to characid fishes or characids
- Superfamilies (**-oidea**): by changing the suffix to singular *ide* or plural *ides*; for example, Characoidea to characide fishes or characides.

As a result, an error in spelling of a family-group name extends to errors in vernacular names. Furthermore, if the names of higher-ranked taxa, specifically ordinal names (superorders, orders or suborders), are based on a

- Amphibichthyidae Hogg 1841:362 [ref. 2183] (family) *Amphibichthys* [senior objective synonym of Lepidosirenidi Bonaparte 1841, but not used as valid after 1899]
- Lepidosirenidi Bonaparte 1841:introduzione [10] [ref. 515] (family) *Lepidosiren* [junior objective synonym of Amphibichthyidae Hogg 1841, but Lepidosirenidae in prevailing recent practice; Lepidosirenidae used as valid by: Jordan 1923 [ref. 2421], Schultz with Stern 1948 [ref. 31938], Bertin & Arambourg 1958, Lagler, Bardach & Miller 1962, McAllister 1968 [ref. 26854], Lindberg 1971 [ref. 27211], Nelson 1976 [ref. 32838], Shiino 1976, Lagler, Bardach, Miller & May Passino 1977, Nelson 1984 [ref. 13596], Sterba 1990, Robins *et al.* 1991b [ref. 14238], Nelson 1994 [ref. 26204], Springer & Raasch 1995:104 [ref. 25656], Eschmeyer 1998 [ref. 23416], Reis *et al.* 2003 [ref. 27061], Nelson 2006 [ref. 32486], Buckup, Menezes & Ghazzi 2007]
- ? Pneumoichthyi van der Hoeven 1855:417 [ref. 2182] (family) ? *Lepidosiren* [no stem of the type genus, not available, Article 11.7.1.1]
- Family Protopteridae Peters 1855
- Sirenoidei Müller 1846:201 [ref. 13283] (family) ? *Protopterus* [no stem of the type genus, not available, Article 11.7.1.1]
- Protopteri Peters 1855:234 [ref. 13448] (family) *Protopterus*

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the following persons for their help and information: Gerald Allen, Nicolas Bailly, Andrey Balanov, Evgeny Barabanchikov, Marie-Louise Bauchot, Ricardo Betancur-R., John Briggs, Paulo Buckup, George Burgess, Kent Carpenter, Dave Catania, Chen Xiao-Yong, Bruce Collette, Rongfeng Cui, Rich Eakin, Joe Eastman, Jon Fong, Thomas Fraser, Tom Geerinckx, Ali Gholamifard, Dani Golani, Martin Gomon, David Greenfield, Jesse Grosso, Elaine Heemstra, Hans Ho, Mysi Hoang, Jean Huber, Jean-Claude Hureau, Tomio Iwamoto, Yuk Iwatsuki, Seishi Kimura, Stas Kobylansky, Alexander Kotlyar, Maurice Kottelat, Bernd Kramer, Sam Lalronunga, Helen Larson, Peter Last, Sébastien Lavoué, Robert Lea, Jeff Leis, James Lichatowich, Thomas Litz, Yumnam Lokeshwor, Hernan López-Fernández, Carlos Alberto Santos de Lucena, Nathan Lujan, John Lundberg, James Maclaine, John McCosker, Mark McGrouther, Sandro Minelli, Hiro Motomura, Prachya Musikasinthorn, Brett Nagle, Rekha Nair, Tetsuji Nakabo, Douglas Nelson, André Luiz Netto-Ferreira, David Nicolson, Jørgen Nielsen, Dirk Nolf, Martien van Oijen, Makoto Okamoto, Alex Orlov, Guillermo Orti, Hans-Joachim Paepke, Larry Page, Sabine Petri, Ted Pietsch, William Poly, Stuart Poss, Jack Randall, Ross Robertson, Rob Robins, Evgeny Romanov, Barry Russell, Ingo Schindler, Erwin Schraml, Werner Schwarzhans, Bernard Séret, Ricardo Serrao Santos, David Smith, Bill Smith-Vaniz, Ron Watson, William White, Jeff Williams, Peter Wirtz. We are grateful to our reviewers, especially Bill Smith-Vaniz, for their valuable suggestions to the manuscript. Special thanks to Larry Page for his excellent help to improve the text. Also we would like to thank all contributors to the *Biodiversity Heritage Library* in making our task to check the literature a little easier. This study was partially facilitated by financial support from the World Register of Marine Species (WoRMS) and the Florida Museum of Natural History.

References

- Aarn [no initial] & Ivantsoff, W. (1996) Descriptive anatomy of *Rhadinocentrus ornatus* (Osteichthyes, Melanotaeniidae). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 7 (1), 41–58. [ref. 22302]
- Aarn & Ivantsoff, W. (1997) Descriptive anatomy of *Cairnsichthys rhombosomoides* and *Iriatherina werneri* (Teleostei: Atheriniformes), and a phylogenetic analysis of Melanotaeniidae. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 8 (2), 107–150. [October, ref. 23322]
- Aarn & Ivantsoff, W. (2009) Description of a new subfamily, genus and species of a freshwater atherinid, *Bleheratherina pierucciae* (Pisces: Atherinidae) from New Caledonia. *aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 15 (1), 1–24. [24 January, ref. 30025]
- Abbott, J.F. (1901) List of fishes collected in the River Pei-Ho, at Tien-Tsin, China, by Noah Fields Drake, with descriptions of seven new species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 23 (1221), 483–491. [25 February, ref. 2] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.23-1221.483>

- Abraham, K.J., Joshi, K.K. & Murty, V.S.R. (2011) Taxonomy of the fishes of the family Leiognathidae (Pisces, Teleostei) from the west coast of India. *Zootaxa*, 2886, 1–18. [23 May, ref. 31311]
- Abramov, A.A. (1987) A new *Epigonus* species (Perciformes, Epigonidae) from the southern Pacific. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 27 (6), 1010–1013. [in Russian, English translation 1988 in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 28 (3), 102–106] [ref. 13520]
- Acero P., A. & Betancur-R, R. (2007) Monophyly, affinities, and subfamilial clades of sea catfishes (Siluriformes: Ariidae). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*. 18 (2), 133–143. [ref. 29200]
- Adams, A., Baikie, W.B. & Barron, C. (1854) *A manual of natural history, for the use of travellers; being a description of the animal and vegetable kingdoms*. John Van Voorst, London, viii + 776 pp. [Pisces pp. 86–111. Also seen as 749 pp.] [ref. 31954]
- Agassiz, L. (1833–43) *Recherches sur les poissons fossiles*. Neuchâtel, Switzerland, 5 vols. with atlas. [ref. 13390]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4275>
- Agassiz, L. (1850) *Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions*. By Louis Agassiz. With a narrative of the tour, by J. Elliot Cabot. And contributions by other scientific gentlemen. Gould, Kendall and Lincoln, Boston, x + 428 pp., frontispiece + 16 Pls. [Fishes treated in Chapter VI, pp. 246–377] [14 May, ref. 66]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.29144>
- Agassiz, L. (1853) Extraordinary fishes from California, constituting a new family, described by L. Agassiz. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 16 (48), 380–390. [also as a separate, "On fishes from California, etc." pp. 1–12] [November, ref. 68]
- Agassiz, L. (1854) Additional notes on the Holconoti. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 17, 365–369. [May, ref. 70]
- Agassiz, L. (1855) Art. XII. Synopsis of the ichthyological fauna of the Pacific slope of North America, chiefly from the collections made by the United States Exploration Expedition under the command of Captain C. Wilkes, with recent additions and comparisons with eastern types. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 19 (55), 71–99. [also as a separate pp. 1–46] [January, ref. 71]
- Agassiz, L. (1858) A new species of skate from the Sandwich Islands. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 6 (1856–1859), 385. [October, ref. 73]
- Akazaki, M. (1961) Results of the Amami Islands expedition 4 on a new sparoid fish, *Gymnocranius japonicus* with special reference to its taxonomic status. *Copeia*, 1961 (4), 437–441. [22 December, ref. 6600]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1439586>
- Akazaki, M. (1962) *Studies on the spariform fishes – anatomy, phylogeny, ecology and taxonomy*. Kosugi Co. Ltd., Osaka, Japan, 368 pp. [in Japanese, English summary on pp. 328–368, including new species descriptions] [31 March, ref. 5771]
- Akazaki, M. & Iwatsuki, Y. (1986) Generic relationships in four subfamilies of the Lutjanidae. In: Uyeno, T., Hakubutsukan, T.K., Hakubutsukan, K.K. & Gakkai, N.G. (Editors), *Indo-Pacific fish biology, proceedings of the Second International Conference on Indo-Pacific Fishes, conducted at the Tokyo National Museum Ueno Park, Tokyo, July 29 – August 3, 1985*. Ichthyological Society of Japan, pp. 600–601. [30 May, ref. 6316]
- Akhilest, K.V., Baneesh, K.K., Ganga, U. & Pillai, N.G.K. (2013) Report of velvet dogfish, *Zameus squamulosus* (Günther, 1887) (Somniosidae, Squaliformes) from Indian waters. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 60 (3), 127–129. [ref. 33120]
- Albert, J.S. (2001) (1 November) Species diversity and phylogenetic systematics of American knifefishes (Gymnotiformes, Teleostei). *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 190: i–vi+ 1–127. [ref. 25614]
- Albert, J.S. & Crampton, W.G.R. (2009) A new species of electric knifefish, genus *Compsaraia* (Gymnotiformes, Apterodontidae) from the Amazon River, with extreme sexual dimorphism in snout and jaw length. *Systematics and Biodiversity*, 7 (1), 81–92. [22 February, ref. 30049]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/s1477200008002934>
- Alcock, A. (1896) Natural history notes from H. M. Indian marine survey steamer 'Investigator', Commander C.F. Oldham, R. N. commanding. Series II. No. 23. A supplementary list of the marine fishes of India, with descriptions of two new genera and eight new species. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (Part II Natural Science)*, 65 (3), 301–338. [also as a separate, pp. 1–38, with dual pagination] [ref. 91]
- Ali, A., Jawad, L.A. & Sheikh, A. (2009) First record of *Neoharriotta pinnata* (Condriichthys, Rhinochimaeridae) and second record of *Satyrichthys adeni* (Osteichthyes, Peristediidae) from the Gulf of Aden, Republic of Yemen. *Marine Biodiversity Records*, 2, 1–4. [ref. 30665]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/s1755267209990972>
- Allen, G.R. (1975) *Damselfishes of the South Seas*. Tropical Fish Hobbyist Publications, Neptune City, New Jersey, 240 pp. [ref. 97]
- Allen, G.R. (1978) The rainbowfishes of northwestern Australia (family Melanotaeniidae). *Tropical Fish Hobbyist*, 26 (10), 91–102. [June, ref. 8855]
- Allen, G.R. (1980) A generic classification of the rainbowfishes (family Melanotaeniidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 8 (3), 449–490. [ref. 99]
- Allen, G.R. (1986) Lutjanidae. In: Daget, J., Gosse, J.-P. & Thys van den Audenaerde, D.F.E. (Editors), *Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa (Catalogue des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique)*, CLOFFA Volume 2. ISNB Bruxelles / MRAC Tervuren / ORSTOM Paris, pp. 323–324. [April, ref. 6208]

- Allen, G.R. (1995) *Lutjanus rufolineatus*, a valid species of snapper (Pisces, Lutjanidae) with notes on a closely allied species, *Lutjanus bouton*. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 22 (1/2), 11–13. [30 June, ref. 21857]
- Allen, G.R. & Cross, N.J. (1980) Descriptions of five new rainbowfishes (Melanotaeniidae) from New Guinea. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 8 (3), 377–396. [30 June, ref. 8761]
- Allen, G.R., Erdmann, M.V. (2008) *Pseudanthias charleneae*, a new basslet (Serranidae, Anthiinae) from Indonesia. *aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 13 (3/4), 139–144. [23 January, ref. 29480]
- Allen, G.R. & Erdmann, M.V. (2012) *Reef fishes of the East Indies, Volumes I–III*. Tropical Reef Research, Perth, Australia, 1260 pp. [I: i–x + 1–424 + end note; II: 425–855; III: preface, map, contents and 857–1260; including Appendix I (new species descriptions) and Appendix II (addendum)] [March, ref. 31980]
- Allen, G.R. & Hadiaty, R.K. (2013) *Melanotaenia sneideri*, a new species of rainbowfish (Melanotaeniidae), from West Papua Province, Indonesia. *aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 19 (3), 137–146. [19 July, ref. 32792]
- Allen, G.R. & Ivantsoff, W. (1982) *Pseudomugil mellis*, le honey blue-eye, une nouvelle espèce de poisson arc-en-ciel (Melanotaeniidae) d'Australie orientale. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 9 (3), 83–86. [27 December, ref. 8519]
- Allen, G.R. & Kailola, P.J. (1979) *Glossolepis wanamensis*, a new species of freshwater rainbowfish (Melanotaeniidae) from New Guinea. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 6 (2), 39–44. [20 July, ref. 8854]
- Allen, G.R., Midgley, H. & Allen, M. (2002) *Field guide to the freshwater fishes of Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth, xiv + 394 pp. [ref. 25930]
- Allen, G.R. & Moore, R. (1981) *Pseudomugil paludicola*, a new species of freshwater blue-eye (Melanotaeniidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 7 (4) (for 1980), 105–108. [1 March, ref. 8633]
- Allen, G.R. & Renyaan, S.J. (1996) Three new species of rainbowfishes (Melanotaeniidae) from the Triton Lakes, Irian Jaya, New Guinea. *aqua, Journal of Ichthyology and Aquatic Biology*, 2 (2), 13–24. [June, ref. 22190]
- Allen, G.R. & Robertson, D.R. (1994) *Fishes of the tropical eastern Pacific*. Crawford House Press, Bathurst, xx + 332 pp. [ref. 22193]
- Allen, G.R. & Sarti, N. (1983) *Pseudomugil cyanodorsalis*, une nouvelle espèce de blue-eye (Melanotaeniidae) d'Australie nord-occidentale. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 10 (2), 47–50. [1 September, ref. 5354]
- Allen, G.R. & Talbot, F.H. (1985) Review of the snappers of the genus *Lutjanus* (Pisces, Lutjanidae) from the Indo-Pacific, with the description of a new species. *Indo-Pacific Fishes*, 11, 1–87. [October, ref. 6491]
- Allen, G.R. & Unmack, P.J. (2008) A new species of rainbowfish (Melanotaeniidae, *Melanotaenia*), from Batanta Island, western New Guinea. *aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 13 (3/4), 109–120. [23 January, ref. 29477]
- Allen, G.R., White, W.T. & Erdmann, M.V. (2013) Two new species of snappers (Pisces, Lutjanidae, *Lutjanus*) from the Indo-West Pacific. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 6, 33–51. [ref. 32521]
- Allgayer, R. (1989) Révision et redescription du genre *Theraps* Günther 1862. Description de deux espèces nouvelles du Mexique (Pisces, Perciformes, Cichlidae). *Revue française des Cichlidophiles*, 10 (90), 430. [ref. 20696]
- Allgayer, R. (2001) Description d'un genre nouveau, *Cryptoheros*, d'Amérique centrale et d'une espèce nouvelle du Panama (Pisces: Cichlidae). *L'an Cichlidé*, 1, 13–20. [ref. 26904]
- Alonso-Zarazaga, M.A. (2005) Nomenclature of higher taxa: a new approach. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 62 (4), 189–199.
- Álvarez, J. (1952) Dicerophallini, nueva tribu de Poeciliidae de Chiapas (Pisc., Cyprinodont.). *Ciencia (Mexico City)*, 12 (3/4), 95–97. [15 August, ref. 102]
- Amaoka, K. (1969) Studies on the sinistral flounders found in the waters around Japan, taxonomy, anatomy and phylogeny. *Journal of the Shimonoseki University of Fisheries*, 18 (2), 65–340. [also paginated as 1–276] [November, ref. 105]
- Ancona López, A.A. (1956) Ocorrencia de *Carapus* Raf. (= *Fierasfer* Oken) no Brasil (Teleostei: Carapidae). *Papéis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia, Secretaria da Agricultura, Indústria e Comércio*, 12 (20), 389–398. [31 January, ref. 12209]
- Andersen, N.C. & Hureau, J.-C. (1979) Proposition pour une nouvelle classification des Nototheniinae (Pisces, Perciformes, Nototheniidae). *Cybium*, Sér. 3 (6), 47–53. [ref. 32631]
- Anderson, M.E. (1982) Revision of the fish genera *Gymnelus* Reinhardt and *Gymnelopsis* Soldatov (Zoarcidae), with two new species and comparative osteology of *Gymnelus viridis*. *National Museum of Canada Publications in Zoology*, 17, i–iv + 1–76. [ref. 5520]
- Anderson, M.E. (1984) Zoarcidae, development and relationships. In: Moser, H.G. (Chief Editor), *Ontogeny and systematics of fishes*. American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Special Publication No. 1, pp. 578–582. [ref. 13634] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4434>
- Anderson, M.E. (1989) Review of the eelpout genus *Pachycara* Zugmayer, 1911 (Teleostei, Zoarcidae), with descriptions of six new species. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 46 (10), 221–242. [20 December, ref. 13487]
- Anderson, M.E. (1994) Systematics and osteology of the Zoarcidae (Teleostei: Perciformes). *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 60, 1–120. [8 September, ref. 21438]
- Anderson, M.E. (2005) Description of a new species of *Echiodon* (Teleostei, Carapidae) from the South Atlantic Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 809, 1–5. [ref. 28024]
- Anderson, M.E. & Heemstra, P.C. (2003) Review of the glassfishes (Perciformes: Ambassidae) of the western Indian Ocean. *Cybium*, 27 (3), 199–209. [30 September, ref. 27368]
- Anderson, M.E. & Satria, F. (2007) A new subfamily, genus, and species of pearlfish (Teleostei: Ophidiiformes: Carapidae)

- from deep water off Indonesia. *Species Diversity*, 12 (2), 73–82. [ref. 29406]
- Anderson Jr., W.D. (1966) A new species of *Pristipomoides* (Pisces, Lutjanidae) from the tropical western Atlantic. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 16 (4), 814–826. [December, ref. 7939]
- Anderson Jr., W.D. & García-Moliner, G. (2012) A new species of *Odontanthias* Bleeker (Perciformes, Serranidae, Anthiinae) from Mona Passage off Puerto Rico, the first record of the genus from the Atlantic Ocean. *aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 18 (1), 25–30. [15 January, ref. 31761]
- Anderson Jr., W.D., Kailola, P.J. & Collette, B.B. (1992) Two new snappers (Teleostei, Lutjanidae, Apsilinae), *Paracaesio paragrapsimodon* Anderson and Kailola from the western Pacific and *P. waltervadi* Anderson and Collette from the western Indian Ocean. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 105 (3), 443–461. [15 October, ref. 20198]
- Anderson Jr., W.D., Kami, H.T. & Johnson, G.D. (1977) A new genus of Pacific Etelinae (Pisces, Lutjanidae) with redescription of the type-species. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 90 (1), 89–98. [16 June, ref. 115]
- Anderson Jr., W.D., Talwar, P.K. & Johnson, G.D. (1977) A replacement name for *Tangia* Chan (Pisces, Perciformes, Lutjanidae) with redescription of the genus and type-species. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 89 (44), 509–517. [24 January, ref. 116]
- Andriashev, A.P. (1939) *Ocherk zoogeografii i proiskhozhdeniya fauny ryb Beringova morya i sopredel'nykh vod* [Outline of zoogeography and origin of the fauna of fishes of the Bering Sea and adjacent waters / Essay on the zoogeography and origin of the fish fauna of the Bering Sea and adjacent waters]. Izdanie Leningradskogo Gosudarstvenogo Universiteta, Leningrad, 187 pp. [dissertation Leningrad State University in Russian, English summary [pp. 181–185]. English translation by Merrivale, A., iv + 284 pp.] [after 26 April, ref. 27253]
- Andriashev, A.P. (1954) [*Fishes of the northern seas of the U.S.S.R.*] Izvestija Akademii Nauk SSSR, Serija biologiceskaja, 566 pp. [in Russian; English translation 1964, Israel Program for Scientific Translation] [ref. 6547]
- Andriashev, A.P. (1967) Obzor ryb-borodatok roda *Pogonophryne* Regan (Pisces, Harpagiferidae) s opisaniem pyati novykh vidov iz Vostochnoy Antarktiki i Yuzhnykh Orkneyskikh ostrovov [A review of the plunder fishes of the genus *Pogonophryne* Regan (Pisces, Harpagiferidae) with descriptions of five new species from the East Antarctic and South Orkney Islands]. Biological Results of the Soviet Antarctic Expedition (1955–1958) 3, *Issledovaniya fauny morey* [Explorations of the Fauna of the Seas], Zoological Institute Academy of Sciences of the U. S. S. R., Leningrad, 4 (12), 389–412. [in Russian, a translation published by the National Science Foundation, pp. 399–425] [ref. 5205]
- Andriashev, A.P. (1983) Podotryad Nototenievdivnye [Notothenioidei]. In: Rass, T.S. (Editor), *Zhizn' zhivotnykh* [Animal Life], 2nd edition, Volume 4 Pisces. Prosveshchenie, Moscow, pp. 415–431. [in Russian] [ref. 32851]
- Andriashev, A.P. & Neyelov, A.V. (1978) A new whiteblooded fish (*Chionobathyscus dewitti*, gen. et sp. n., fam. Channichthyidae) from the continental slope of the east Antarctic. In: Skarlato, O.A. (Editor), *Morphology and systematics of fish* (Collection of scientific works), pp. 5–12. [in Russian] [ref. 123]
- Annandale, N. (1918) Fish and fisheries of the Inlé Lake. *Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta)*, 14, 33–64, Pls. 1–7. [9 May, ref. 127]
- Applegate, S.P. (1974) A revision of the higher taxa of orectoloboids. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 14 (2), 743–751. [ref. 31930]
- Applegate, S.P., Espinosa, L., Menchaca, L.B. & Sotelo, F. (1979) *Tiburones mexicanos*. Subsecretaria de Educación e Investigación Tecnológica, Director General de Ciencias y Technological del Mar, México, 146 pp. [ref. 32832]
- Armbruster, J.W. (2004) Phylogenetic relationships of the suckermouth armoured catfishes (Loricariidae) with emphasis on the Hypostominae and the Ancistrinae. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 141 (1), 1–80. [4 May, ref. 27644] <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.2004.00109.x>
- Arnold, D.C. (1956) A systematic revision of the fishes of the teleost family Carapidae (Percomorphi, Blennioidea), with descriptions of two new species. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 4 (6), 245–307. [23 November, ref. 5315]
- Arratia, G. (1982) A review of freshwater percoids from South America (Pisces, Osteichthyes, Perciformes, Percichthyidae, and Perciliidae). *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, 540, 1–52. [15 September, ref. 143]
- Arunachalam, M., Raja, M., Mayden, R.L. & Chandran, A. (2013) *Olyra astrifera* a new species of olyrid catfish from the western Ghats, southern India (Teleostei, Bagridae, Olyrininae) and the designation of neotype, *Olyra longicaudata* McClelland, 1842 from north-eastern India. *International Journal of Zoology Research*, 3 (2), 51–60. [June, ref. 32806]
- Asano, H. (1962) Studies on the congrid eels of Japan. *Bulletin of the Misaki Marine Biological Institute Kyoto University*, 1, 1–143. [March, ref. 33049]
- Atz, J. (1971) *Dean bibliography of fishes 1968*. The American Museum of Natural History, New York, 512 pp.
- Aurich, H. (1937) Die Phallostethiden (Unterordnung Phallostethoidea Myers). *Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, Leipzig*, 34 (3/5), 263–286. [ref. 151]
- Azevedo, J.M.N., Sousa, F.L. & Brum, J.M.M. (2003) Dermal denticles and morphometrics of the sailfin roughshark *Oxynotus paradoxus* (Elasmobranchii, Oxynotidae), with comments on its geographic distribution. *Cybium*, 27 (2), 117–122. [ref. 27250]
- Babu Rao, M. & Yazdani, G.M. (1978) Trends of evolution in the cyprinoid genera *Psilorhynchus* and *Parapsilorhynchus*. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India*, 1 (2), 129–133. [ref. 16677]
- Bagarinao, T. (1999) Family Chanidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries*

- purposes. *The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Bony fishes part 1 (Elopidae to Linophrynidae)*, FAO, Rome, 3, pp. i–vi + 1398–2068, Pls. I–VII. [ref. 24730]
- Bailey, R.M. (1980) Comments on the classification and nomenclature of lampreys - an alternative view. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 37 (11), 1626–1629. [ref. 5253]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/f80-209>
- Bailey, R.M. & Baskin, J.N. (1976) *Scoloplax dicra*, a new armored catfish from the Bolivian Amazon. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan*, 674, 1–14. [1 September, ref. 161]
- Bailey, R.M. & Gans, C. (1998) Two new synbranchid fishes, *Monopterus roseni* from Peninsular India and *M. desilvai* from Sri Lanka. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan*, 726, 1–18. [24 April, ref. 23296]
- Bailey, R.M., Lachner, E.A., Lindsey, C.C., Robins, C.R., Roedel, P.M., Scott, W.B. & Woods, L.P. (1960) A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada (second edition). American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 2, ii + 102 pp. [ref. 27285]
- Bailly, N. & Chanet, B. (2010) *Scophthalmus Rafinesque*, 1810, The valid generic name for the turbot, *S. maximus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pleuronectiformes, Scophthalmidae). *Cybium*, 34 (3), 257–261. [ref. 31030]
- Bailly, N., Hureau, J.-C. & Pruvost, P. (1999) Catalogue critique des types de poissons du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (et des Musées d'histoire naturelle en région) (Suite) Ordre des Gadiformes. *Cybium*, 23 (3), 219–245. [30 September, ref. 24244]
- Baker, W.H., Blanton, R.E. & Johnston, C.E. (2013) Diversity within the redeye bass, *Micropterus coosae* (Perciformes, Centrarchidae) species group, with descriptions of four new species. *Zootaxa* 3635 (4), 379–401. [28 March, ref. 32561]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3635.4.3>
- Balanov, A.A., Savinykh, V.F. (1999) Redescriptions of *Scopelosaurus harryi* and *S. adleri* (Notosudidae), two valid mesopelagic species inhabiting the northern part of the Pacific Ocean. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 39 (5), 642–652. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 39 (8), 616–625] [ref. 24882]
- Baldwin, C.C. & Johnson, G.D. (2014) Connectivity across the Caribbean Sea: DNA Barcoding and morphology unite an enigmatic fish larva from the Florida Straits with a new species of sea bass from deep reefs off Curaçao. *PLoS ONE*, 9 (5), 1–15. [13 May, ref. 33312]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0097661>
- Baldwin, C.C. & Robertson, D.R. (2013) A new *Haptoclinus* blenny (Teleostei, Labrisomidae) from deep reefs off Curaçao, southern Caribbean, with comments on relationships of the genus. *ZooKeys*, 306, 71–81. [4 June, ref. 32721]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.306.5198>
- Baldwin, C.C. & Robertson, D.R. (2014) A new *Liopropoma* sea bass (Serranidae, Epinephelinae, Liopropomini) from deep reefs off Curaçao, southern Caribbean, with comments on depth distributions of western Atlantic Liopropomins. *ZooKeys*, 409, 71–92. [13 May, ref. 33311]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.409.7249>
- Baldwin, Z.H. (2005) A new species of bullhead shark, genus *Heterodontus* (Heterodontiformes, Heterodontidae), from Oman. *Copeia*, 2005 (2), 262–264. [ref. 28237]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-04-168r1>
- Balushkin, A.V. (1982) Klassifikatsiya trematomovykh ryb Antarktiki [Classification of Antarctic Trematomine fishes]. In: *Biologiya shelfovykh zon Mirovogo Okeana [Biology of the shelf zones of the world ocean], Abstracts of 2nd All-Union Conference on Marine Biology September 1982, Part 2*. DVNTs AN S.S.S.R., Vladivostok, pp. 9–10. [in Russian] [ref. 6042]
- Balushkin, A.V. (1984) *Morfologicheskiye osnovy sistematiki i filogenii nototeniievyykh ryb.. [Morphological bases of the systematics and phylogeny of the nototheniid fish]*. Akademija Nauk S.S.S.R., Zoologicheskij Institut, Leningrad, 140 pp. [in Russian] [ref. 6138]
- Balushkin, A.V. (1992) Classification, phylogenetic relationships and origin of the families of the suborder Notothenioidei (Perciformes). *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 32 (3), 3–19. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 32 (7), 90–110] [ref. 32849]
- Balushkin, A.V. (2000) Morphology, classification, and evolution of notothenioid fishes of the Southern Ocean (Notothenioidei, Perciformes). *Journal of Ichthyology*, 40 (suppl. 1), S74–S109. [ref. 29555]
- Balushkin, A.V. & Voskoboynikova, O.S. (1990) Novoye semeystvo kottoidnykh ryb Bathylutichthyidae fam. n. (Cottoidei, Scorpaeniformes) dlya glubokovodnoy ryby *Bathylutichthys taranetzi* gen. et sp. nov. ot ostrova Yuzhnaya Georgiya (Antarktika) [A new cottoid family, Bathylutichthyidae fam. nov. (Cottoidei, Scorpaeniformes) for a deepsea fish *Bathylutichthys taranetzi* gen. et sp. nov. from South Georgia Island (Antarctic)]. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 30 (2), 185–191. [second author also seen as Voskoboynikova. In Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 30 (2), 67–75] [ref. 20117]
- Balushkin, A.V. & Voskoboynikova, O.S. (1995) Sistema i filogeniya antarkticheskikh ploskonosovykh ryb semeystva Bathydraconidae (Notothenioidei, Perciformes) [Systematics and phylogeny of Antarctic dragonfishes (Bathydraconidae, Notothenioidei, Perciformes)]. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 35 (2), 147–155. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 35, 89–104] [ref. 32850]
- Bamber, R.C. (1915) Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea, from collections made by Cyril Crossland, M.A., D.Sc., F.L.S. XXII. The Fishes. *The Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 31 (210), 477–485, Pl. 46. [30

- September, ref. 172]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1915.tb00694.x>
- Bănărescu, P.M. (Editor) (1999) *The freshwater fishes of Europe. Cyprinidae 2/I*. Aula-Verlag, Wiesbaden, 5/I, xviii + 426 pp. [ref. 24846]
- Bănărescu, P.M. & Nalbant, T.T. (1964) Süßwasserfische der Türkei. 2. Teil Cobitidae. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut*, 61, 159–201, Pls. 1–8. [March, ref. 217]
- Bănărescu, P.M. & Nalbant, T.T. (1973) Pisces, Teleostei. Cyprinidae (Gobioninae). *Das Tierreich*, 93, i–vii + 1–304. [September, ref. 173]
- Bannikov, A.F. & Tyler, J.C. (1995) Phylogenetic revision of the fish families Luvaridae and †Kushlukiidae (Acanthuroidei), with a new genus and two new species of Eocene luvarids. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology*, 81, i–iv + 1–45. [ref. 22553]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810266.81.1>
- Barbour, C.D. (2002) *Chirostoma contrerasi* (Atherinopsidae, Menidiinae), a new species from Lago de Chapala, Mexico. In: Lozano Vilano, M. de L. & Contreras Balderas, S. (Editors), *Libro jubilar en honor al Dr. Salvador Contreras Balderas*, Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Monterrey, Mexico, pp. 23–33. [ref. 27833]
- Barlow, G.W., Liem, C.F. & Wickler, G. (1968) Badidae, a new fish family, behavioral, osteological, and developmental evidence. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 156 (4), 415–447, Pls. 1–2. [20 August, ref. 32228]
- Barnard, K.H. (1925) A monograph of the marine fishes of South Africa. Part I. (Amphioxus, Cyclostomata, Elasmobranchii, and Teleostei, Isospondyli to Heterosomata). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 21 (1), 1–418, Pls. 1–17. [June, ref. 192]
- Barnard, K.H. (1927) A monograph of the marine fishes of South Africa. Part II. (Teleostei, Discocephali to end. Appendix). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 21 (2), 419–1065, Pls. 18–37. [October, ref. 194]
- Bass, A.J., D'Aubrey, J.D. & Kistnasamy, N. (1976) Sharks of the east coast of southern Africa. VI. The families Oxynotidae, Squalidae, Dalatiidae and Echinorhinidae. *Investigational Report, Oceanographic Research Institute Durban*, 45, 1–103. [ref. 7356]
- Bauchot, M.-L. (1959) Étude des larves leptocephales du groupe *Leptocephalus lanceolatus* Strömman et identification à la famille des Serrivomeridae. *Dana Report*, 48, 1–148. [ref. 15993]
- Bauchot, M.-L. (1963) Catalogue critique des types de poissons du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. II. Familles des Chaetodontidae, Scatophagidae, Toxotidae, Monodactylidae, Ephippidae, Scorpidae, Pempheridae, Kyphosidae, Girellidae. *Publications of the National Museum of Natural History*, 20, 115–195. [ref. 20718]
- Bauchot, M.-L. (1974) Catalogue critique des types de poissons du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle. (Suite) (Familles des Centranchidae, Dipterygonotidae et Emmelichthyidae). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Zoologie, Série 3*, 143 (for 1973), 981–995. [31 January, ref. 21548]
- Bauchot, M.-L. & Desoutter, M. (1989) Catalogue critique des types de poissons du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle. (Suite). Sous-ordre des Percoidei. Familles des Aplodactylidae, Apolectidae, Arripidae, Cepolidae, Cheilodactylidae, ...Owstoniidae, Pomatomidae et Rachycentridae. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Ser. 4, Section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie Animales*, 11 (2 suppl.), 1–58. [ref. 15502]
- Bauchot, M.-L., Desoutter, M. & Allen, G.R. (1981) Catalogue critique des types de poissons du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle. (Suite) (Famille des Lutjanidae). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Ser. 4, Section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie Animales*, 3 (suppl.), 1–51. [15 June, ref. 21549]
- Bean, T.H. (1890) Scientific results of explorations by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross. No. VIII. Description of a new cottoid fish from British Columbia. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 12 (787), 641–642. [also appeared in *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 6*, 6, 118–120] [4 March, [ref. 228]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.12-787.641>
- Bean, T.H. (1903) Catalogue of the fishes of New York. *Bulletin of the New York State Museum*, 60: 1–784. [February, ref. 16053]
- Becker, V.E. (1992) Benthopelagic fishes of the genera *Idiolychnus* and *Diaphus* (Myctophidae) from the eastern South Pacific Ocean, with the description of two new species. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 32 (6), 3–10. [in Russian, English translation 1993 in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 33 (3), 20–29] [ref. 20772]
- Begle, D.P. (1991) Relationships of the osmeroid fishes and the use of reductive characters in phylogenetic analysis. *Systematic Zoology*, 40 (1), 33–53. [March, ref. 32608]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/2992220>
- Beling, D.E. & Iljin, B.S. (1927) *Benthophiloides brauneri* n. g., n. sp., ein für das Schwarzmeerbassin neuer Vertreter der Familie der Gobiidae. *Travaux de la Station Biologique du Dniepre, Mémoires de la Classe des Sciences Physiques et Mathématiques, Académie des Sciences de l'Ukraine*, 3 (7), 309–325, 2 pls. [ref. 7211]
- Berg, L.S. (1906a) K osteologii baykal'skikh Cataphracti [On the osteology of Cataphracti of Baikal]. *Trudy Imperatorskogo SPb obshchestva estestvoispytateley [Proceedings of the Imperial Society of Naturalists of St. Petersburg]*, 37 (1), 30–32. [in Russian] [3 March, ref. 33074]
- Berg, L.S. (1906b) Übersicht der Cataphracti (Fam. Cottidae, Cottocomephoridae und Comephoridae) des Baikalsees. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 30 (26), 906–911. [27 November, ref. 265]
- Berg, L.S. (1907) Die Cataphracti des Baikal-Sees (Fam. Cottidae, Cottocomephoridae und Comephoridae). Beiträge zur

- Osteologie und Systematik. In: *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Baikal-See unter Leitung des Professors Alixis Korotneff in den Jahren 1900–1902, 3. Lieferung*, St. Petersburg & Berlin, pp. 2 unnumbered pages + i–ii + 1–75, Pls. 1–5. [ref. 266]
- Berg, L.S. (1912) *Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes. Poissons (Marsipobranchii et Pisces). Vol. III. Ostariophysii. Part 1*. St. Petersburg, 336 pp., Pls. 1–2. [in Russian] [ref. 5874]
- Berg, L.S. (1932) A review of the freshwater cottoid fishes of the Pacific slope of Asia. *Copeia*, 1932 (1), 17–20. [April 12, ref. 16356]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1437024>
- Berg, L.S. (1940) Sistema ryboobraznykh i ryb, nyne zhivushchikh i iskopaemykh / Classification of fishes, both recent and fossil. *Trudy Zoologicheskogo instituta Akademii nauk Soiuzu Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik [Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the USSR Academy of Sciences]*, 5, 87–517. [in Russian, with complete English translation] [after 23 July, ref. 5049]
- Berkenkamp, H.O. & Etzel, V. (1981) Aquarienfische aus der Elfenbeinküste. 9. Ein neuer Leuchtaugenfisch, *Aplocheilichthys terofali* spec. nov. (Pisces, Cyprinodontidae, Procatopodinae). *Deutsche Killifisch Gemeinschaft Journal*, 13 (10), 149–162. [ref. 20435]
- Berra, T.M. (2001) *Freshwater fish distribution*. Academic Press, San Diego, 604 pp.
- Bertelsen, E. (1951) (18 December) The ceratioid fishes. Ontogeny, taxonomy, distribution and biology. *Dana-Report*, 39, 1–276, 1 pl. [ref. 287]
- Bertelsen, E., Krefft, G. & Marshall, N.B. (1976) The fishes of the family Notosudidae. *Dana Report*, 86, 1–114. [ref. 289]
- Bertelsen, E. & Marshall, N.B. (1956) The Miripinnati, a new order of teleost fishes. *Dana-Report*, 42, 1–34, Pl. 1. [1 July, ref. 290]
- Bertelsen, E. & Marshall, N.B. (1958) Notes on Miripinnati (an addendum to Dana-Report no. 42). A change of name and further records. *Dana-Report*, 45, 9–10. [1 July, ref. 291]
- Bertin, L. (1936) Un nouveau genre de poissons apodes caractérisé par l'absence de machoire supérieure. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 61 [1936]: 533–540. [ref. 292]
- Bertin, L. & Arambourg, C. (1958) Systématique des poissons. In: Grassé, P.P. (Editor), *Traité de Zoologie Tome 13 Fascicule 3*, Masson & Cie, Paris, pp. 1967–1983.
- Bianco, P.G. (1998) Diversity of Barbinae fishes in southern Europe with description of a new genus and a new species (Cyprinidae). *Italian Journal of Zoology*, 65 (Suppl.), 125–136. [November, ref. 23811]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/11250009809386804>
- Bigelow, H.B. (1917) Explorations of the coast water between Cape Cod and Halifax in 1914 and 1915, by the United States Fisheries Schooner Grampus. Oceanography and plankton. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 61 (8), 163–357, Pls. 1–2. [July, ref. 32848]
- Bigelow, H.B. (1963) Order Isospondyli, characters and key to suborders and families. In: Bigelow, H.B. (Editor), *Fishes of the western North Atlantic, Volume 3*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 89–106.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.10208>
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C. (1954) A new family, a new genus, and two new species of batoid fishes from the Gulf of Mexico. *Breviora*, 24, 1–16. [27 January, ref. 5551]
- Birdsong, R.S. (1975) The osteology of *Microgobius signatus* Poey (Pisces: Gobiidae), with comments on other gobiid fishes. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences*, 19 (3), 135–187. [28 March, ref. 17218]
- Birindelli, J.L.O., Britski, H.A. & Garavello, J.C. (2013) Two new species of *Leporinus* Agassiz (Characiformes, Anostomidae) from eastern basins of Brazil, and redescription of *L. melanopleura* Günther. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 11 (1), 9–23. [March, ref. 32698]
- Blache, J. (1977) Leptocéphales des poissons anguilliformes dans la zone sud du Golfe de Guinée. *Faune Tropicale*, 20, 1–381. [ref. 22893]
- Blache, J. & Bauchot, M.-L. (1976) Contribution à la connaissance des poissons Anguilliformes de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. 16^e note: les familles des Congridae et des Colocongridae. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (Sér A) Sciences Naturelles*, 38 (2), 369–444. [ref. 305]
- Blache, J., Cadenat, J. & Stauch, A. (1970) *Clés de détermination des poissons de mer signalés dans l'Atlantique oriental (entre le 20^e parallèle N. et le 15^e parallèle S.)*. *Fauna Tropical XVIII*. Office de la recherche scientifique et technique Outre-Mer, Paris, 18, 479 pp. [ref. 17964]
- Blainville, H. de (1816) Prodomme d'une nouvelle distribution systématique du règne animal. *Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris*, 83, 244–267. [also appeared in: *Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris*, 8, 105–112 [sic for 113–120] +121–124] [October, ref. 306]
- Bleeker, P. (1849) Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Madura, met beschrijving van eenige nieuwe soorten. *Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen*, 22 (8), 1–16. [28 August, ref. 320]
- Bleeker, P. (1850) Bijdrage tot de kennis der Teuthieden van den Soenda-Molukschen Archipel. *Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen*, 23 (10), 1–13. [March – October, ref. 16905]
- Bleeker, P. (1850–52) Bijdrage tot de kennis der Snoekachtige visschen van den Soenda-Molukschen Archipel. *Verhandelingen*

- van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, 24 (6), 1–24 + 25–28. [preprint (pp. 1–24) distributed by December 1850; pp. 25–28 published 1852] [ref. 13275]
- Bleeker, P. (1851–52) Bijdrage tot de kennis der Chirocentroïdei, Lutodeiri, Butirini, Elopes, Notopteri, Salmones, Echeneoïdei en Ophidini van den Soenda-Molukschen Archipel. *Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen*, 24 (7), 1–24 + 25–32. [preprint (pp. 1–24) distributed by April 1851, pp. 25–32 published early 1852] [ref. 16907]
- Bleeker, P. (1851) Vijfde bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Borneo, met beschrijving van eenige nieuwe soorten van zoetwatervisschen. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 2, 415–442. [December, ref. 16897]
- Bleeker, P. (1852) Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Bilitong (Billiton), met beschrijving van eenige nieuwe soorten van zoetwatervisschen. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 3, 87–100. [April, ref. 16831]
- Bleeker, P. (1853) Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Japan. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen (Amsterdam)*, 1 (1), 1–16. [October, ref. 16922]
- Bleeker, P. (1856a) Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Boeroe. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 11, 383–414. [August – October, ref. 353]
- Bleeker, P. (1856b) Beschrijvingen van nieuwe of weinig bekende vischsoorten van Manado en Makassar, grotendeels verzameld op eene reis naar den Molukschen Archipel in het gevolg van den Gouverneur Generaal Duymaer van Twist. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 1 (6), 1–80. [20 August, ref. 352]
- Bleeker, P. (1857) Achtste bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Amboina. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 2 (7), 1–102. [9 April, ref. 356]
- Bleeker, P. (1858a) De heer Bleeker brengt nog ter tafel het eerste deel van eene ichthyologiae Archipelagi Indici Prodromus... *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 16, 38–41. [July, ref. 32230]
- Bleeker, P. (1858b) De visschen van den Indischen Archipel. Beschreven en toegelicht. Siluri. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 4, i–xii + 1–370. [also published as a separate: *Ichthyologiae Archipelagi Indici Prodromus. Vol 1. Siluri*. Batavia, xii + 370 pp. published on 23 September 1858. See for an English translation: van Oijen, M.J.P., Loots, G.M.P. & Limburg, F.G.J. (2009) (January) P. Bleeker. A precursor of the fishes of the Indian Archipelago. Part I. Siluri. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 83 (1): 1–317] [23 September, ref. 365]
- Bleeker, P. (1858c) Derde bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Bali. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 17, 141–175. [14 October, ref. 16982]
- Bleeker, P. (1859a) Bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Bawean. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 18, 351–358. [26 May, ref. 16983]
- Bleeker, P. (1859b) Negende bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Banka. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 18, 359–378. [26 May, ref. 16984]
- Bleeker, P. (1859c) Over eenige vischsoorten van de Kaap de Goede Hoop. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 21, 49–80. [separate distributed on 24 November 1859, journal in April 1960] [ref. 373]
- Bleeker, P. (1859d) Enumeratio specierum piscium hucusque in Archipelago indico observatarum, adjectis habitationibus citationibusque, ubi descriptiones earum recentiores reperiuntur, nec non speciebus Musei Bleekeriani Bengalensibus, Japonicis, Capensibus Tasmanicisque. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae* [*Verhandelingen der Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch Indië*], 6, I-XXXVI + 1–276. [22 December, ref. 371]
- Bleeker, P. (1860a) Conspectus systematis Cyprinorum. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 20, 421–441. [14 February, ref. 370]
- Bleeker, P. (1860b) Zesde bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Japan. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 8 (1), 1–104. [19 July, ref. 374]
- Bleeker, P. (1860c) De visschen van den Indischen Archipel, Beschreven en Toegelicht. Deel II Cyprini, Karpers [also: *Ichthyologiae Archipelagi Indici Prodromus, Volumen II Cyprini, Karpers*]. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 7 (N. S.), 1–492 + i–xiii. [also as a separate, distributed on 2 August 1860. See for an English translation Oijen, M.J.P. van & Loots, G.M.P. (2012) (May) An illustrated translation of Bleeker's Fishes of the Indian Archipelago Part II Cyprini. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 86, 1–469] [2 August, ref. 380]
- Bleeker, P. (1862a) Conspectus generum Labroideorum analyticus. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1861 (3), 408–418. [Appeared later in modified form as Bleeker, P. (1862) Conspectus generum Labroideorum analyticus. *Verslagen en Mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeling Natuurkunde*, 13, 94–109; both articles written in November 1861] [April, ref. 382]
- Bleeker, P. (1862b) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome I. Scaroides et Labroides*. F. Muller, Amsterdam, xxi + 168 pp., Pls. 1–48. [pp. 1–40 (April 1862), pp. 41–80 (May 1862), pp. 81–120 (July 1862), pp. 121–160 (October 1862), pp. 161–168 (November 1862), pp. i–xxi (September 1863), plates published in 1862, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 283 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 4858]
- Bleeker, P. (1862–63) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome II. Siluroïdes, Chacoïdes et Hétérobranchoïdes*. F. Muller, Amsterdam, 112 pp., Pls. 49–101. [pp. 1–32 (November 1862), pp. 33–64 (January 1863), pp. 65–96 (April 1863), pp. 97–112 (September 1863), plates published 1862–1863, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 283 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 393]
- Bleeker, P. (1863a) Mémoire sur les poissons de la côte de Guinée. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem (Serie 2)*, 18 (1862), 1–136. [ref. 395]

- Bleeker, P. (1863b) *Systema Cyprinoideorum revisum*. *Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde*, 1, 187–218. [also as separate, pp. 1–32] [ref. 397]
- Bleeker, P. (1863–64) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome III. Cyprins*, 150 pp., Pls. 102–144. [pp. 1–48 (November 1863), pp. 49–88 (February 1864), pp. 89–120 (May 1864), pp. 121–150 (September 1864), plates published 1863–1864, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 283 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 4859]
- Bleeker, P. (1864–65) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome IV. Murènes, Synbranches, Leptocéphales*, 150 pp., Pls. 145–193. [pp. 1–40 (September 1864), pp. 41–72 (December 1864), pp. 73–112 (February 1865), pp. 113–132 (April 1865), plates published 1864–1865, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 283 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 4860]
- Bleeker, P. (1865a) *Énumération des espèces de poissons actuellement connues de l'île d'Amboine*. *Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde*, 2, 270–276, 273–293 [four pages repeated]. [ref. 415]
- Bleeker, P. (1865b) *Systema Balistidorum, Ostracionidorum, Gymnodontidorumque revisum*. *Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde*, 3, 8–19. [also as separate, pp. 1–12] [ref. 417]
- Bleeker, P. (1865–69) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome V. Baudroies, Ostracions, Gymnodontes, Balistes*, 152 pp., Pls. 194–231. [pp. 1–16 (April 1865), pp. 17–56 (September 1865), pp. 57–96 (December 1865), pp. 97–152 (October 1869), plates published in 1865, see Kottelat (2013a), pp. 283–284 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 416]
- Bleeker, P. (1870–75) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publiés sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome VI. Pleuronectes, Scombrésoces, Clupées, Clupésoces, Chauliodontes, Saurides*, 170 pp., Pls. 232–278. [pp. 1–40 (December 1870), pp. 41–60 (September 1871), pp. 61–100 (February 1872), pp. 101–140 (October 1872), pp. 141–170 (April 1875), plates published 1865–1871, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 284 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 428]
- Bleeker, P. (1871–76) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome VII. Percoides I, Priacanthiformes, Serraniformes, Grammisteiformes, Percaeformes, Datniaeformes*, 126 pp., Pls. 279–320. [pp. 1–40 (February 1876), pp. 41–80 (April 1876), pp. 81–126 (December 1876), plates published 1871–1875, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 284 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 4861]
- Bleeker, P. (1872) *Mémoire sur la faune ichthyologique de Chine*. *Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde*, 4, 113–154. [ref. 431]
- Bleeker, P. (1874a) *Révision des espèces indo-archipélagiques du groupe des Epinephelini et de quelques genres voisins*. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen (Amsterdam)*, 14, 1–134. [ref. 5110]
- Bleeker, P. (1874b) *Esquisse d'un système naturel des Gobioïdes*. *Archives néerlandaises des sciences exactes et naturelles*, 9, 289–331. [ref. 437]
- Bleeker, P. (1874c) *Typi nonnulli generici piscium neglecti*. *Verslagen en Mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeling Natuurkunde (Ser. 2)*, 8, 367–371. [ref. 435]
- Bleeker, P. (1875a) *Notice sur les Eleotriiformes et description de trois espèces nouvelles*. *Archives néerlandaises des sciences exactes et naturelles*, 10: 101–112. [also as separate, pp. 1–12] [ref. 440]
- Bleeker, P. (1875b) *Sur la famille des Pseudochromidoïdes et révision de ses espèces insulindiennes*. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen (Amsterdam)*, 15 (5), 1–32, Pls. 1–3. [ref. 444]
- Bleeker, P. (1875–1877) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome VIII. Percoides II, (Spariformes), Bogodoïdes, Cirrhitéoides*, 156 pp., Pls. 321–354, 361–362. [pp. 1–48 (December 1876), pp. 49–96 (April 1877), pp. 97–156 (November 1877), plates published 1875–1876, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 284 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 4862]
- Bleeker, P. (1876–78) *Atlas ichthyologique des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement colonial néerlandais. Tome IX. Toxotoidei, Pempheridoidei, Chaetodontoidei, Nandoidei, etc.*, 80 pp., Pls. 355–360, 363–420. [pp. 1–40 (December 1877), pp. 41–80 (February 1878), plates published 1876–1878, see Kottelat (2013a), p. 284 [ref. 32740]] [ref. 6835]
- Bleeker, P. (1876a) *Systema Percarum revisum. Pars Ia. Percae*. *Archives néerlandaises des sciences exactes et naturelles*, 11, 247–288. [ref. 447]
- Bleeker, P. (1876b) *Systema Percarum revisum. Pars II*. *Archives néerlandaises des sciences exactes et naturelles*, 11, 289–340. [ref. 448]
- Bleeker, P. (1877) *Mémoire sur les chromides marins ou pomacentroïdes de l'Inde archipélagique*. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem (Ser. 3)*, 2 (6), 1–166. [ref. 454] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13762>
- Bleeker, P. (1879a) *Énumération des espèces de poissons actuellement connues du Japon et description de trois espèces inédites*. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Natuurkunde (Amsterdam)*, 18, 1–33. [ref. 460]
- Bleeker, P. (1879b) *Mémoire sur les poissons à pharyngiens labyrinthiformes de l'Inde archipélagique*. *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Natuurkunde (Amsterdam)*, 19 (1), 1–56. [ref. 457]
- Bock, M. & Zander, C.D. (1986) *Osteological characters as tool for blenniid taxonomy, a generic revision of European Blenniidae (Percomorphi; Pisces)*. *Zeitschrift für zoologische Systematik und Evolutionsforschung*, 24 (2), 138–143. [ref. 16148]

- Boeseman, M. (1964) Notes on the fishes of western New Guinea II. *Lophichthys boschmai*, a new genus and species from the Arafoera Sea. *Zoologische Mededelingen (Leiden)*, 39, 12–18, Pls. 1–2. [ref. 488]
- Boeseman, M. (1971) The "comb-toothed" Loricariinae of Surinam, with reflections on the phylogenetic tendencies within the family Loricariidae (Siluriformes, Siluroidei). *Zoologische Verhandelingen (Leiden)*, 116, 1–56, Pls. 1–8. [12 July, ref. 490]
- Boeseman, M. (1974) On two Surinam species of Hypoptopomatinae, both new to science (Loricariidae, Siluriformes, Ostariophysi). *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen (Series C, Biological and Medical Sciences)*, 77 (3), 251–271. [ref. 7490]
- Boeseman, M. (1976) A short review of the Surinam Loricariinae; with additional information on Surinam Harttiinae, including the description of a new species (Loricariidae, Siluriformes). *Zoologische Mededelingen (Leiden)*, 50 (11), 153–177. [29 December, ref. 6991]
- Bogutskaya, N.G. (1990) Morfologicheskoe osnovy sistemy karpovykh ryb podsemeystva el'tsovykh (Leuciscinae, Cyprinidae), Soobshchenie 2 [The morphological basis for the classification of cyprinid fishes (Leuciscinae, Cyprinidae), Communication 2]. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 30: 920–933. [translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 31 (1), 66–82] [after 23 October, ref. 32597]
- Bogutskaya, N.G. (1994) A description of *Leuciscus lepidus* (Heckel, 1843) with comments on *Leuciscus* and leuciscine - aspinine relationships (Pisces, Cyprinidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 96 B, 599–620. [December, ref. 23569]
- Bogutskaya, N.G. & Naseka, A.M. (2004) *Katalog beschelyustnykh i ryb presnykh i solonovatykh vod Rossii s nomenklaturnymi i taksonomicheskimi kommentariyami [Catalogue of agnathans and fishes of fresh and brackish waters of Russia with comments on nomenclature and taxonomy]*. Russian Academy of Sciences, KMK Scientific Press Ltd., Moscow, 389 pp. [in Russian, English summary] [ref. 28183]
- Bohlen, J. & Šlechtová, V. (2009) Phylogenetic position of the fish genus *Ellopostoma* (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) using molecular genetic data. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 20 (2), 157–162. [June, ref. 30419]
- Böhlke, E.B. (1984) *Catalog of type specimens in the ichthyological collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*. Special Publication, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 14, viii + 216 pp. [1 February, ref. 13621]
- Böhlke, E.B. (Editor) (1989) *Fishes of the western North Atlantic, Volume 9 (1) Orders Anguilliformes and Saccopharyngiformes, Volume 9 (2) Leptocephali*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, 1, xvii + 655 pp.; 2, vii + 657–1055 pp. [September, ref. 13282]
- Böhlke, J.E. (1949) The systematic position of the apodal fish genus *Bathymyrus*. *Copeia*, 1949 (3), 218. [15 September, ref. 31914]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1438989>
- Böhlke, J.E. & Chaplin, C.C.G. (1968) *Fishes of the Bahamas and adjacent tropical waters*. ANSP, Philadelphia, xxx + 771 pp., 36 Pls. [July, ref. 23150]
- Böhlke, J.E. & Chaplin, C.C.G. (1993) *Fishes of the Bahamas and adjacent tropical waters, 2nd edition*. University of Texas Press, Austin, 771 pp.
- Böhlke, J.E. & Hubbs, C.L. (1951) *Dysommia rugosa*, an apodal fish from the North Atlantic, representing a distinct family. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 4 (1), 7–10. [27 December, ref. 32594]
- Bollman, C.H. (1891) A review of the Centrarchidae, or fresh-water sunfishes, of North America. *Report of the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries*, 16 (8) (for 1888), 557–579, Pls. 68–72. [ref. 32624]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1831) *Saggio di una distribuzione metodica degli animali vertebrati*, (1831), Roma, 78 pp. *Saggio d'una distribuzione .. vertebrati a sangue freddo*, (1832), Roma, 86 pp. also in *Giornale Arcadico di Scienze Lettere ed Arti*, 52 (1831), 155–189. *Saggio di una distribuzione metodica degli animali vertebrati* (1832), 89–123. [pagination in all 4 works differs. We give those in 'Giornale Arcadico' 52, often cited but perhaps not earliest] [ref. 4978]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1832) *Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci*. Roma. [Issued in puntate, without pagination; total of 556 pp., 78 Pls. Also reorganized in bookform without pagination but with table of contents. For dates see Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors) (1973), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume I*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp.] [ref. 515]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1833) *Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci*. Roma. Fasc. 2–5, puntata 7–28. [ref. 516]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1835) Prodomus systematis ichthyologiae. *Nuovi Annali delle Scienze naturali Bologna (Ser. 1)*, 2 (4), 181–196, 272–277. [As a separate *Prodromus systematis ichthyologiae*, 21 pp., distributed 1835! Journal evidently dates to 1840] [ref. 32242]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1837) Synopsis vertebratorum systematis. *Nuovi Annali delle Scienze naturali Bologna (Ser. 1)*, 1 (2) (for 1837), 105–133. [also as a separate, *Synopsis vertebratorum systematis*, 30 pp., distributed 1837. Journal article appeared 1838, fishes on pp. 126–133] [ref. 32243]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1839) *Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci*. Roma. Fasc. 24–26, puntata 121–135. [ref. 4895]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1840) *Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci*. Roma.

- Fasc. 27–29, puntata 136–154. [ref. 514]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1841) *Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci*. Roma. Fasc. 30, puntata 155–160. [ref. 512]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1845) Specchio generale del sistema ittologico. *Atti della sesta Riunione degli Scienziati Italiani*, 6, 386–390. [also as a separate entitled '*Specchio generale dei sistemi erpetologico, anfibiologico ed ittologico*'. Giacomo Pirola, Milano, 11 pp.] [September, ref. 32998]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1846) Catalogo metodico dei pesci europei. *Atti della Settima Adunanza degli Scienziati Italiani 7a Adunanza, (1845)*. Napoli, Part 2, 1–95. [also issued as separate, Napoli, 1846, 97 pp.] [ref. 519]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1850a) *Conspectus systematis ichthyologiae Caroli L. Bonaparte. Editio reformata 1850. Nuovi annali delle scienze naturali e rendiconto dei lavori dell'Accademia della Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna con appendice agraria, Bologna, (Ser. 3)*, 6, 453–456. [also as a separate] [ref. 27352]
- Bonaparte, C.L. (1850b) *Conspectus systematis ichthyologiae Caroli-Luciani Bonaparte, Classis V Pisces, Editio reformata*. E. J. Brill, Lugduni Batavorum, 1 folio table. [ref. 32551]
- Bonou, C.A. & Teugels, G.G. (1985) Révision systématique du genre *Parachanna* Teugels & Daget 1984 (Pisces, Channidae). *Revue d'Hydrobiologie Tropicale*, 18 (4), 267–280. [ref. 26743]
- Boulenger, G.A. (1901) On the fishes collected by Dr. W. J. Ansorge in the Niger Delta. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1 (1), 4–10. Pls. 2–4. [June, ref. 559]
- Boulenger, G.A. (1902) On the genus *Ateleopus* of Schlegel. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 10 (59), 402–403. [1 November, ref. 568]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222930208678692>
- Boulenger, G.A. (1904a) A synopsis of the suborders and families of teleostean fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 13 (75), 161–190. [1 March, ref. 15112]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222930408678896>
- Boulenger, G.A. (1904b) Chapter XXI–XXIII Teleostei: general characters, Malacopterygii ... Plectognathi. In: Harmer, S.F. & Shipley, A.E. (Editors), *The Cambridge Natural History Volume VII*. MacMillan, London, pp. 541–727. [ref. 31880]
- Bradbury, M.G. (2003) Family Ogcocephalidae Jordan 1895 - batfishes. *California Academy of Sciences Annotated Checklists of Fishes*, 17, 1–17. [ref. 27309]
- Branson, B.A. & Moore, G.A. (1962) The lateralis components of the acoustic-lateralis system in the sunfish family Centrarchidae. *Copeia*, 1962 (1), 1–108. [11 April, ref. 27282]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1439483>
- Brauer, A. (1906) Die Tiefsee-Fische. I. Systematischer Teil. In: Chun, C., *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition "Valdivia" 1898–99, Band 15*. Gustav Fischer, Jena, pp. 1–432 pp., Pls. 1–18. [Eingegangen 17 April 1906, book published 1908] [ref. 632]
- Breder Jr., C.M. (1927) Scientific results of the first oceanographic expedition of the "Pawnee" 1925. Fishes. *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 1 (1), 1–90. [19 October, ref. 635]
- Breder Jr., C.M. (1938) A contribution to the life histories of Atlantic Ocean flyingfishes. *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 6 (5), 1–126. [October, ref. 17133]
- Brevoort, J.C. (1852) Description of the *Selene argentea* of Lacépède, a fish whose existence has been doubted. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 5, 68–76. [ref. 33079]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1852.tb00114.x>
- Briggs, J.C. (1955) A monograph of the clingfishes (Order Xenopterygii). *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 6, i–iv + 1–224. [21 September, ref. 637]
- Britz, R. (2001) The genus *Betta* - monophyly and intrarelationships, with remarks on the subfamilies Macropodinae and Luciocephalinae (Teleostei, Osphronemidae). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 12 (4), 305–318. [ref. 25717]
- Britz, R. (2008) *Channa ornatipinnis* and *C. pulchra*, two new species of dwarf snakeheads from Myanmar (Teleostei, Channidae). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 18 (4) [for 2007], 335–344. [9 January, ref. 29386]
- Britz, R. (2013) *Channa andrao*, a new species of dwarf snakehead from West Bengal, India (Teleostei, Channidae). *Zootaxa*, 3731 (2), 287–294. [30 October, ref. 32966]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3731.2.9>
- Britz, R., Kakkassery, F. & Raghavan, R. (2014) Osteology of *Kryptoglanis shajii*, a stygobitic catfish (Teleostei: Siluriformes) from Peninsular India with a diagnosis of the new family Kryptoglanidae. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 24 (3) [for 2013], 193–207. [April, ref. 33236]
- Brogan, M.W. (1996) Larvae of the eastern Pacific snapper *Hoplopogrus guntheri* (Teleostei, Lutjanidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 58 (2), 329–343. [ref. 22125]
- Brooks, A.J. (1987) Two species of Kyphosidae seen in King Harbor, Redondo Beach, California. *California Fish and Game*, 73 (1), 49–50. [ref. 23113]
- Bruce, R.W. & Randall, J.E. (1985) Revision of the Indo-Pacific parrotfish genera *Calotomus* and *Leptoscarus*. *Indo-Pacific Fishes*, 5, 1–32. [February, ref. 5234]
- Bruun, A.F. (1935) Flying-fishes (Exocoetidae) of the Atlantic. Systematic and biological studies. *Dana-Report*, 6, 1–108, Pls. 1–7. [5 August, ref. 5130]
- Buckup, P.A. (1988) The genus *Heptapterus* (Teleostei, Pimelodidae) in southern Brazil and Uruguay, with the description of a

- new species. *Copeia*, 1988 (3), 641–653. [3 August, ref. 6635]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445382>
- Buckup, P.A. (1992) Redescription of *Characidium fasciatum*, type species of the Characidiinae (Teleostei, Characiformes). *Copeia*, 1992 (4), 1066–1073. [18 December, ref. 20321]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1446639>
- Buckup, P.A., Menezes, N.A. & Ghazzi, M.S. (Editors) (2007) *Catálogo das Espécies de Peixes de Água Doce do Brasil (Série Livros 23)*. Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro, 195 pp.
- Burgess, W.E. (1989) *An atlas of freshwater and marine catfishes. A preliminary survey of the Siluriformes*. Tropical Fish Hobbyist Publications, Neptune City, New Jersey, 784 pp. [ref. 12860]
- Burke, C.V. (1912) Note on the Cyclogasteridae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 8*, 9 (53), 507–513. [1 May, ref. 14836]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931208693163>
- Cambray, J.A. (2013) The spawning behaviour of the endangered Eastern Cape rocky, *Sandelia bainsii* (Anabantidae), in South Africa. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 49 (3), 293–306. [ref. 33127]
- Canestrini, G. (1860) Zur Systematik der Percoiden. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 10, 291–314. [ref. 712]
- Canestrini, G. (1871–72) Pesci d'Italia. Parts I–II. In: Cornalia, E., *Fauna d'Italia volume 3*, Vallardi, Milan, pp. 1–208. [Part I: 4–36 (1871), Part II: 37–208 (1872)] [ref. 14130]
- Cantor, T.E. 1849 Catalogue of Malayan fishes. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 18 (2), i–xii + 983–1443, Pls. 1–14. [also as a separate, J. Thomas, Calcutta, xii + 461 pp. Often cited with date as 1850, the date on title page of part 2. Page headers: pp. 981–1086 (October), 1087–1256 (November), 1257–1443 (December). Plates may date differently from text] [October–December, ref. 715]
- Carpenter, K.E. (1988) *FAO species catalog volume 8, Fusilier fishes of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of caesionid species known to date*. FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, FAO, Rome, iv + 75 pp. [ref. 9296]
- Carpenter, K.E. (2003) Lobotidae (P. 1505), Sparidae (Pp. 1554–1577), Kyphosidae (Pp. 1684–1687), Cichlidae (Pp. 1690–1693), Uranscopidae (Pp. 1746–1747). In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 3: Bony fishes part 2 (Opistognathidae to Molidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologist and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, vi + 1375–2127 pp. [published June 2003, date on cover is 2002] [ref. 27092]
- Carus, J.V. (1893) Vertebrata. 1. Class. Pisces. In: *Prodromus faunae Mediterraneae sive descriptio animalium maris Mediterranei incolarum quam comparata silva rerum quatenus innotuit adiectis locis et nominibus vulgaribus...*, 2, pp. 498–711. [ref. 17975]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.11523>
- Carvalho, J. de P. (1956) *Adenops dissimilis* n. sp., de peixe rei. (Fam. Atherinidae - subfam. Menidiinae). *Boletim do Instituto Oceanográfico, São Paulo*, 7 (1/2), 93–103 [English summary]. [ref. 12055]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s0373-55241956000100005>
- Cashner, R.C., Burr, B.M. & Rogers, J.S. (1989) Geographic variation of the mud sunfish, *Acantharchus pomotis* (family Centrarchidae). *Copeia*, 1989 (1), 129–141. [27 February, ref. 13576]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445614>
- Castelnaud, F.L. (1873) Contribution to the ichthyology of Australia. Nos. III thru IX [with subtitles, indexed as one work]. *Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria, Melbourne*, 2, 37–158. [also as part of a separate, Melbourne, possibly published in 1872] [ref. 758]
- Castelnaud, F.L. (1875) Researches on the fishes of Australia No. 2. In: *Philadelphia Centennial Expedition of 1876, Intercolonial Exhibition Essays, 1875–6*, pp. 1–52. [ref. 768]
- Castle, P.H.J. (1990) Two new species of the previously monotypic congrid eel genera *Poecilococong* and *Macrocephenchelys* from eastern Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 42 (2) [1988], 119–126. [date of 1988 at top of reprint is incorrect] [ref. 15487]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.42.1990.109>
- Castle, P.H.J. (1997) Garden eel leptocephali, characters, generic identification, distribution, and relationships. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 60 (1), 6–22. [January, ref. 22878]
- Castro, R.M.C. & Vari, R.P. (2004) Detritivores of the South American fish family Prochilodontidae (Teleostei, Ostariophysi; Characiformes). A phylogenetic and revisionary study. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 622, i–v + 1–186 + 187–189. [ref. 28606]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.622>
- Chabanaud, P. (1925) *Monodichthys proboscideus* (gen. nov. spec. nov.) et remarques sur divers autres poissons Soléiformes. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Série 1*, 31 (5) [1925], 356–361. [ref. 780]
- Chabanaud, P. (1927) Les soles de l'Atlantique oriental nord et des mers adjacentes. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique (Monaco)*, 488, 1–67. [5 March, ref. 782]
- Chabanaud, P. (1930a) Les genres de Poissons Hétérosomates [Pisces Heterosomata] appartenant à la sous-famille des Soleinae. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique (Monaco)*, 555, 1–21. [5 July, ref. 784]

- Chabanaud, P. (1930b) Sur la taxonomie des Soléidés de Nouveau-Monde. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Série 2, 2 (3), 260–268. [ref. 32640]
- Chabanaud, P. (1933) Poissons hétérosomes recueillis par M. le Professeur A. Gruvel et par MM. R.-Ph. Dollfus et J. Liouville sur la côte atlantique du Maroc. *Mémoires de la Société des sciences naturelles du Maroc*, 35, 1–111, Pls. 1–2. [30 April, ref. 787]
- Chabanaud, P. (1935) Les Soleidae de la sous-famille des Heteromycterinae. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France*, 60: 212–224. [ref. 25931]
- Chabanaud, P. (1937) Les Téléostéens dyssymétriques du Mokattam Inférieur de Tourah. *Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte N. S.*, 32, i–xi + 1–121, Pls. 1–4. [ref. 793]
- Chakrabarty, P. & Sparks, J.S. (2008) Diagnoses for *Leiognathus* Lacepède 1802, *Equula* Cuvier 1815, *Equulites* Fowler 1904, *Eubleekeria* Fowler 1904, and a new ponyfish genus (Teleostei, Leiognathidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 3623, 1–11. [28 August, ref. 29788]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1206/618.1>
- Chanet, B. (2003) Interrelationships of scophthalmid fishes (Pleuronectiformes, Scophthalmidae). *Cybium*, 27 (4), 275–286. [31 December, ref. 27526]
- Chapleau, F. (1988) Comparative osteology and intergeneric relationships of the tongue soles (Pisces; Pleuronectiformes; Cynoglossidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 66, 1214–1232. [ref. 13819]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/z88-177>
- Chapleau, F. (1993) Pleuronectiform relationships, a cladistic reassessment. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 52 (1), 516–540. [ref. 26822]
- Chapman, W.M. (1939) Eleven new species and three new genera of oceanic fishes collected by the International Fisheries Commission from the northeastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 86 (3062), 501–542. [28 April, ref. 817]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.86-3062.501>
- Chapman, W.M. (1942) The osteology and relationship of the bathypelagic fish *Macropinna microstoma*, with notes on its visceral anatomy. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 11, 9 (52), 272–304. [16 April, ref. 818]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03745481.1942.9755482>
- Chardon, M. (1968) Anatomie comparée de l'appareil de Weber et des structures connexes chez les Siluriformes. *Annales, Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Série in 8°, Sciences Zoologiques*, 169, 1–277, Pls. 1–3. [December, ref. 33056]
- Chatterjee, T.K. & Mishra, S.S. (2013) A new genus and new species of gobioid fish (Gobiidae, Gobionellinae) from Sunderbans, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India*, 112 (4) (for 2012), 85–88. [ref. 32933]
- Chen, S.-Z. (2002) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Myctophiformes, Cetomimiformes, Osteoglossiformes*. Science Press, Beijing, ix + 349 pp. [in Chinese, English summary] [ref. 26587]
- Chen, W.-J., Lheknim, V. & Mayden, R.L. (2009) Molecular phylogeny of the Cobitoidea (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) revisited: position of enigmatic loach *Ellopostoma* resolved with six nuclear genes. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 75, 2197–2208. [ref. 30698]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.2009.02398.x>
- Chen, W.-J. & Mayden, R.L. (2009) Molecular systematics of the Cyprinoidea (Teleostei: Cypriniformes), the world's largest clade of freshwater fishes: Further evidence from six nuclear genes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 52, 544–549. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2009.01.006>
- Chen, X.-L., Yue, P.-Q. & Lin, R.-D. (1984) Major groups within the family Cyprinidae and their phylogenetic relationships. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 9 (4), 424–440. [in Chinese, English summary]
- Chen, Y.-Y. (1980) Systematic studies of the fishes of the family Homalopteridae of China. Phyletic studies of the homalopterid fishes. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 5 (2), 200–211. [ref. 32172]
- Chen, Y.-Y. (Chief Editor) (1998) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Cypriniformes II*. Science Press, Beijing, v + 531 pp. [in Chinese, English summary] [ref. 23878]
- Chernoff, B. (1986) Phylogenetic relationships and reclassification of Menidiinae silverside fishes with emphasis on the tribe Membradini. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 138, 189–249. [ref. 5847]
- Chiquillo, K.L., Ebert, D.A., Slager, C.J. & Crow, K.D. (2014) The secret of the mermaid's purse: Phylogenetic affinities within the Rajidae and the evolution of a novel reproductive strategy in skates. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 75, 245–251. [ref. 33249]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2014.01.012>
- Chu, X.-L., Cheng, B.-S. & Dai, D.-Y. (1999) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Siluriformes*. Science Press, Beijing, vii + 230 pp. [ref. 24534]
- Chu, Y.-T., Lo, Y.-L. & Wu, H.-L. (1963) *A study on the classification of the sciaenoid fishes of China, with description of new genera and species*. Monographs of fishes of China. Publications Shanghai Fisheries Institute, ii + 100 pp., 40 pls. [in Chinese, English resumé, pp. 83–94; reprinted in 1972] [ref. 833]
- Chu, Y.-T. & Meng, Q.-W. (2001) *Fauna Sinica. Cyclostomata. Chondrichthyes*. Science Press, Beijing, xv + 552 pp. [in Chinese, English summary. First author is same as Zhu Yuanding (= Y.-D. Zhu)]
- Chu, Y.-T., Meng, Q.-W., Hu, A.-S. & Li, S. (1981) Description of four new species, a new genus and a new family of

- elasmobranchiate fishes from deep sea of the South China Sea. *Oceanologia et Limnologica Sinica*, 12 (2), 103–116. [in Chinese, with shortened version in English (pp. 115–116). First author is same as Zhu Yuanding (= Y.-D. Zhu)] [March, ref. 4841]
- Clabaut, C., Salzburger, W. and Meyer, A. (2005) Comparative phylogenetic analyses of the adaptive radiation of Lake Tanganyika cichlid fish: nuclear sequences are less homoplasious but also less informative than mitochondrial DNA. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 31, 666–681. [ref. 32238]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00239-004-0217-2>
- Clark, H.W. (1937) New fishes from the Templeton Crocker expedition of 1934–35. *Copeia*, 1937 (2), 88–91. [18 August, ref. 840]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1436949>
- Clarke, T.A. (1984) Ecology and sexual dimorphism of the pelagic eel, *Stemonidium hypomelas* (Serrivomeridae). *Copeia*, 1984 (1), 249–252. [23 February, ref. 6814]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445070>
- Clausen, H.S. (1959) Denticipitidae, a new family of primitive Isospondylous teleosts from West African fresh-water. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, Kjøbenhavn*, 121, 141–151, Pls. 1–2. [ref. 842]
- Clements, K.D. (1997) *Kyphosus vaigiensis* (Kyphosidae), a new fish record from northeastern New Zealand. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 27 (2), 219–221. [ref. 23459]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03014223.1997.9517534>
- Cocco, A. (1838) Su di alcuni salmonidi del mare di Messina. *Nuovi annali delle scienze naturali e rendiconto dei lavori dell'Accademia della Scienze dell'Instituto di Bologna con appendice agrarian*, 2 (9), 161–194. [also as a separate, pp. 1–34, Pls. 1–4] [ref. 865]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. (1909) The cyprinid subfamily Chondrostominae. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 22, 209–210. [31 December, ref. 32166]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. (1910) On the scales of some malacopterygian fishes. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 23, 111–114. [23 July, ref. 33054]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. (1913a) Observations on fish scales. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries*, 32 (for 1912), 117–174, Pls. 32–40. [25 October, ref. 870]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. (1913b) The scales of some Queensland fishes. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 2, 51–59. [10 December, ref. 33080]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. (1915a) The scales of some Australian fishes. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 3, 35–46. [28 January, ref. 32627]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. (1915b) Scales of Panama fishes. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 28, 151–160. [21 September, ref. 33055]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. & Callaway, O. (1909a) Notes on the scales of fishes, the herbivorous Cyprinidae. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 22, 121–124. [25 June, ref. 32165]
- Cockerell, T.D.A. & Callaway, O. (1909b) Observations on the fishes of the genus *Notropis*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 22, 189–196. [8 December, ref. 876]
- Cohen, D.M. (1966) A new tribe and a new species of ophidioid fish. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 79, 183–204. [15 August, ref. 9026]
- Cohen, D.M. (1984) Gadiformes: overview. In: Moser, H.G. (Chief Editor), *Ontogeny and systematics of fishes*. American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Special Publication No. 1, pp. 259–265. [ref. 13646]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4434>
- Cohen, D.M., Inada, T., Iwamoto, T. & Scialabba, N. (1990) *FAO species catalogue volume 10, Gadiform fishes of the world (order Gadiformes). An annotated and illustrated catalogue of cods, hakes, grenadiers and other gadiform fishes known to date*. FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, FAO, Rome, x + 442 pp. [ref. 18936]
- Cohen, D.M. & Nielsen, J.G. (1978) *Guide to the identification of genera of the fish order Ophidiiformes with a tentative classification of the order*. NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Technical Report NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) Circular 417, U. S. Department of Commerce / NOAA / NMFS, 72 pp. [December, ref. 881]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.63242>
- Collette, B.B. (2003) Pomatomidae (Pp. 1412–1413), Echeneidae (Pp. 1414–1419), Rachycentridae (Pp. 1420–1421), Coryphaenidae (Pp. 1422–1423), Scombridae (Pp. 1836–1857). In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 3: Bony fishes part 2 (Opistognathidae to Molidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologist and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, vi + 1375–2127 pp. [published June 2003, date on cover is 2002] [ref. 27087]
- Compagno, L.J.V. (1973a) *Gogolia filewoodi*, a new genus and species of shark from New Guinea (Carcharhiniformes, Triakidae), with a redefinition of the family Triakidae and a key to triakid genera. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 4, 39 (19), 383–410. [24 October, ref. 898]
- Compagno, L.J.V. (1973b) Interrelationships of living elasmobranchs. In: Greenwood, P.H., Miles, R.S. & Patterson, C. (Editors), *Interrelationships of Fishes (Supplement No. 1 to the Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society Vol. 53)*.

- Linnean Society of London / Academic Press, London, pp. 15–61. [ref. 31929]
- Compagno, L.J.V. (1984a) *FAO species catalogue volume 4, Sharks of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. Part 1 Hexanchiformes to Lamniformes*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, Rome, viii + 249 pp. [ref. 6474]
- Compagno, L.J.V. (1984b) *FAO species catalogue volume 4, Sharks of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. Part 2 Charcharhiniformes*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, Rome, 251–655 pp. [ref. 6846]
- Compagno, L.J.V. (1988) *Sharks of the order Carcharhiniformes*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, xxii + 486 pp. + 21 separate figs., 35 Pls. [ref. 13488]
- Compagno, L.J.V. (1999) Checklist of living elasmobranchs. In: Hamlett, W. C. (Editor), *Sharks, skates, and rays: the biology of elasmobranch fishes. Checklist of living elasmobranchs*, pp. 471–498. [ref. 25589]
- Compagno, L.J.V. (2001) *FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes No. 1, Sharks of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date. Volume 2 Bullhead, mackerel and carpet sharks (Heterodontiformes, Lamniformes and Orectolobiformes)*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, viii + 269 pp. [ref. 26323]
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Heemstra, P.C. (2007) *Electrolux addisoni*, a new genus and species of electric ray from the east coast of South Africa (Rajiformes, Torpedinoidei, Narkidae), with a review of torpedinoid taxonomy. *Smithiana, Publications in Aquatic Biodiversity*, 7, 15–49. [May, ref. 29194]
- Cooper, J.A. & Chapleau, F. (1998) Monophyly and intrarelationships of the family Pleuronectidae (Pleuronectiformes), with a revised classification. *Fishery Bulletin*, 96 (4), 686–726. [ref. 26711]
- Cooper, W.J., Smith, L.L. & Westneat, M.W. (2009) Exploring the radiation of a diverse reef fish family: Phylogenetics of the damselfishes (Pomacentridae), with new classifications based on molecular analyses of all genera. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 52 (1), 1–16. [July, ref. 32509]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2008.12.010>
- Cope, E.D. (1867) Synopsis of the Cyprinidae of Pennsylvania. Also includes: Supplement on some new species of American and African fishes (pp. 400–407 [= ref. 18027]) and Supplementary synopsis of the esoces of Middle North America (pp. 407–410 [= ref. 18028]). *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, New Series*, 13 (3), 351–410. [1 November, ref. 910]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1005371>
- Cope, E.D. (1871) Contribution to the ichthyology of the Lesser Antilles. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, New Series*, 14 (3), 445–483. [ref. 920]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1005256>
- Cope, E.D. (1872) On the fishes of the Ambyiacu River. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 23, 250–294. [presentation date on volume is 16 January for pp. 250–276, 13 February for pp. 277–294] [16 January– 13 February, ref. 921]
- Cope, E.D. (1874) On the Plagopterinæ and the ichthyology of Utah. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 14, 129–139. [also as separate, 13 April 1874, pp. 1–11] [ref. 932]
- Costa, W.J.E.M. (1990) Classificação e distribuição da família Rivulidae (Cyprinodontiformes, Aplocheiloidei). *Revista Brasileira de Biologia*, 50 (1), 83–89. [28 February, ref. 16650]
- Costa, W.J.E.M. (1997) Phylogeny and classification of the Cyprinodontidae revisited (Teleostei: Cyprinodontiformes), are Andean and Anatolian killifishes sister taxa? *Journal of Comparative Biology*, 2 (1), 1–17. [ref. 23302]
- Costa, W.J.E.M. (1998) Phylogeny and classification of Rivulidae revisited: origin and evolution of annualism and minituration in rivulid fishes (Cyprinodontiformes: Aplocheiloidei). *Journal of Comparative Biology*, 3 (1), 33–92. [17 December, ref. 23792]
- Costa, W.J.E.M. (2004a) Relationships and redescription of *Fundulus brasiliensis* (Cyprinodontiformes: Rivulidae), with description of a new genus and notes on the classification of the Aplocheiloidei. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 15 (2), 105–120. [June, ref. 27763]
- Costa, W.J.E.M. (2004b) *Kryptolebias*, a substitute name for *Cryptolebias* Costa, 2004 and *Kryptolebiatinae*, a substitute name for *Cryptolebiatinae* Costa, 2004. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 2 (2), 107–108. [30 July, ref. 28584]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1679-62252004000200009>
- Costa, W.J.E.M. (2008) *Catalog of aplocheiloid killifishes of the world*. Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro. Departamento de Zoologia, Rio de Janeiro, 120 pp. [ref. 30126]
- Costa, W.J.E.M. (2014) Phylogeny and evolutionary radiation in seasonal rachovine killifishes: biogeographical and taxonomical implications. *Vertebrate Zoology*, 64 (2), 177–192. [July]
- Courtenay Jr., W.R. & Williams, J.D. (2004) *Snakeheads (Pisces, Channidae) - a biological synopsis and risk assessment*. Circular, U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, 1251, v + 143 pp. [ref. 27545]
- Crowley, L.E.L.M. & Ivantsoff, W. (1991) Genetic similarity among populations of rainbowfishes (Pisces, Melanotaeniidae) from Atherton Tableland, northern Queensland. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 2 (2), 129–137. [July, ref. 19166]
- Cui, G.-H. & Li, Z.-Y. (1984) Description of a new cyprinid fish of the subfamily Barbinae from China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 9 (1), 110–112. [in Chinese, English summary] [January, ref. 8236]

- Cuvier, G. (1816) *Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Les reptiles, les poissons, les mollusques et les annélides, Tome II*, Deterville, Paris, xviii + 532 pp., [Pls. 9–10] [November, ref. 993]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.41460>
- Cuvier, G. (1824) *Recherches sur les ossements fossiles, où l'on rétablit les caractères de plusieurs animaux dont les révolutions du globe ont détruit les espèces. Nouvelle édition, Volume V, Part II*. G. Dufour et Ed. d'Ocagne, Paris / Amsterdam, 547 pp., 33 Pls. [ref. 32592]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.25237>
- Cuvier, G. (1829) *Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Nouvelle édition, Tome II*, Deterville, Paris, 2, xv + 406 pp. [March, ref. 995]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.1964>
- Cuvier, G. & Valenciennes, A. (1828) *Histoire naturelle des poissons. Tome premier. Livre première. Tableau historique des progrès de l'ichthyologie, depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours. Livre deuxième. Idée générale de la nature et de l'organisation des poissons*. Levrault, Paris, xvi + 573 pp. + 3 pp., Pls. 1–8 [double]. [xiv + 422 pp. in Strasbourg Edition] [October, ref. 4880]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.7339>
- Cuvier, G. & Valenciennes, A. (1847) *Histoire naturelle des poissons. Tome dix-neuvième. Suite du livre dix-neuvième. Brochets ou Lucioïdes. Livre vingtième. De quelques familles de Malacoptérygiens, intermédiaires entre les Brochets et les Clupes*. Bertrand, Paris, xix + 544 pp. + 6 pp., Pls. 554–590 [not 520–556] [Valenciennes authored volume, published as "1846"; xv + 391 pp. in Strasbourg Edition] [May, ref. 4883]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.7339>
- Daget, J., Gosse, J.-P. & Thys van den Audenaerde, D.F.E. (Editors) (1984) *Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa (Catalogue des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique), CLOFFA volume 1*. ORSTOM Paris / MRAC Tervuren, xviii + 410 pp. [February, ref. 6168]
- Daget, J., Gosse, J.-P. & Thys van den Audenaerde, D.F.E. (Editors) (1986) *Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa (Catalogue des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique), CLOFFA volume 2*. ISBN Bruxelles / MRAC Tervuren / ORSTOM Paris, xiv + 520 pp. [April, ref. 6189]
- Darden, T.L. (2008) Phylogenetic relationships and historical biogeography within the *Enneacanthus* sunfishes (Perciformes, Centrarchidae). *Copeia*, 2008 (3), 630–636. [10 September, ref. 29819]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-06-063>
- Darovec Jr., J.E. (1983) Sciaenid fishes (Osteichthyes: Perciformes) of the Western Peninsula Florida. *Memoirs of Hourglass Cruises*, 6 (3), 1–73. [May, ref. 32508]
- Day, F. (1865) *The fishes of Malabar*. Bernard Quaritch, London, xxxii + 293 pp. [after 27 August, ref. 1074]
- Day, F. (1873) *Report on the fresh water fish and fisheries of India and Burma*. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, ccvii + 118 pp. [ref. 31917]
- Day, F. (1878) *The fishes of India; being a natural history of the fishes known to inhabit the seas and fresh waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon*. Bernard Quaritch, London, Part IV, pp. i–xx + 553–778. [ref. 1080]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.55567>
- de Buen, F. (1926) *Catálogo ictiológico del Mediterráneo español y de Marruecos recopilando lo publicado sobre peces de las costas mediterránea y próximas del Atlántico (Mar de España)*. Resultado de las campañas realizadas por acuerdos internacionales, No. 2, 221 pp. [20 August, ref. 5054]
- de Buen, F. (1935a) Fauna ictiológica. Catálogo de los peces ibéricos: de la planicie continental, aguas dulces, pelágicos y de los abismos próximos. Primera Parte. *Notas y Resúmenes, Serie II*, 88, 1–89, Pls. 1–20. [26 July, ref. 33085]
- de Buen, F. (1935b) Fauna ictiológica. Catálogo de los peces ibéricos: de la planicie continental, aguas dulces, pelágicos y de los abismos próximos. Segunda Parte. *Notas y Resúmenes, Serie II*, 89, 91–149. [20 November, ref. 32856]
- de Buen, F. (1959) Notas preliminares sobre la fauna marina preabismal de Chile, con descripción de una familia de rayas, dos géneros y siete especies nuevos. *Boletín del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural (Santiago de Chile)*, 27 (3), 171–201. [14 July, ref. 697]
- de Pinna, M.C.C. (1992) A new subfamily of Trichomycteridae (Teleostei, Siluriformes), lower loricarioid relationships and a discussion on the impact of additional taxa for phylogenetic analysis. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 106 (3), 175–229. [24 November, ref. 21084]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1992.tb01247.x>
- de Pinna, M.C.C. (1996) A phylogenetic analysis of the Asian catfish families Sisoridae, Akysidae, and Amblycipitidae, with a hypothesis on the relationships of the neotropical Aspredinidae (Teleostei, Ostariophysi). *Fieldiana Zoology, New Series*, 84, i–iv + 1–83. [31 July, ref. 24146]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.5359>
- de Pinna, M.C.C., Ferraris Jr., C.J. & Vari, R.P. (2007) A phylogenetic study of the neotropical catfish family Cetopsidae (Osteichthyes, Ostariophysi, Siluriformes), with a new classification. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 150 (4), 755–813. [1 August, ref. 29247]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.2007.00306.x>
- de Santana, C.D. (2003) *Apteronotus caudimaculosus* n. sp. (Gymnotiformes, Apteronotidae), a sexually dimorphic black

- ghost knifefish from the Pantanal, western Brazil, with a note on the monophyly of the *A. albifrons* species complex. *Zootaxa*, 252, 1–11. [ref. 26978]
- Decru, E., Snoeks, J. & Vreven, E. (2013) The true identity of the holotype of *Hepsetus odoe* and the names of the two West African species of *Hepsetus* (Teleostei, Hepsetidae). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 24 (2), 187–192. [November, ref. 33014]
- Decru, E., Vreven, E.J. & Snoeks, J. (2013) A revision of the Lower Guinean *Hepsetus* species (Characiformes; Hepsetidae) with the description of *Hepsetus kingsleyae* sp. nov.. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 82, 1351–1375. [March, ref. 32574] <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.12079>
- DeKay, J.E. (1842) *Zoology of New-York, or the New-York fauna; comprising detailed descriptions of all the animals hitherto observed within the state of New-York, with brief notices of those occasionally found near its borders, and accompanied by appropriate illustrations. Part IV. Fishes (Natural History of New York)*. W. & A. White & J. Visscher, Albany, xv + 415 pp. Plates in separate volume, 79 Pls. fishes [most in color] [ref. 1098] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13735>
- del Cerro, L. & Lloris, D. (1997) Gurnard fishes (Scorpaeniformes, Triglidae) from off New Caledonia, with description of five new species. No. 6. In: Séret, B. (Editor), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM 17. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris (N. S.) (Série A) Zoologie*, 174, 91–124. [ref. 22944]
- Deraniyagala, P.E.P. (1929) Ceylon sardines. *Spolia Zeylanica (The Ceylon Journal of Science, Section B. Zoology & Geology)*, 15 (1), 31–47, Pls. 13–18. [21 March, ref. 1115]
- Deraniyagala, P.E.P. (1952) *A colored atlas of some vertebrates from Ceylon, Volume One Fishes*. The Ceylon Government Press, Ceylon National Museums, xii + 149 pp., Pl. A + 34 Pls. [January, ref. 12768]
- Derijst, E. (1989) Annotations to the original descriptions dates and bibliographical references of the genera *Melanotaenia* and *Pseudomugil* Kner, with comment to the validity of the family-group names Pseudomugilidae, Zanteclidae, Neoatherinidae and Melanotaeniidae. *Rainbowfish Magazine*, 66–70. [4 January, ref. 12460]
- Derome, N., Chen, W.-J., Dettai, A., Bonello, C. & Lecointre, G. (2002) Phylogeny of Antarctic dragonfishes (Bathdraconidae, Notothenioidei, Teleostei) and related families based on their anatomy and two mitochondrial genes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 24 (1), 139–252. [July, ref. 33082] [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1055-7903\(02\)00223-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00223-3)
- Desoutter, M. (1973) Kyphosidae (pp. 420–421), Acanthuridae (p. 455). In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp. [ref. 7203]
- Desoutter, M., Chapleau, F., Munroe, T.A., Chanet, B. & Beaunier, M. (2001) Catalogue critique des types de poissons du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (suite) Ordre des Pleuronectiformes. *Cybium*, 25 (4), 299–368. [31 December, ref. 25922]
- Dhanze, J. R. & Sen, N. (1993) A morphometric study of *Channa punctata* (Bloch) (Pisces, Channidae). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India*, 90 (1/4), 47–56. [March, ref. 24018]
- Diogo, R. (2003) Anatomy, Phylogeny and Taxonomy of Amphiliidae. In: Arratia, G., Kapoor, B.G., Chardon, M. & Diogo, R. (Editors), *Catfishes*. Science Publishers, Infield, pp. 353–384. [ref. 26979]
- Diogo, R., Chardon, M. & Vandewalle, P. (2003) On the osteology and myology of the cephalic region and pectoral girdle of *Heteropneustes fossilis* (Siluriformes, Heteropneustidae), with comments on the phylogenetic relationships between *Heteropneustes* and the clariid catfishes. *Animal Biology*, 53 (4), 379–396. [ref. 27438] <http://dx.doi.org/10.1163/157075603322556283>
- Doadrio, I. & Domínguez, O. (2004) Phylogenetic relationships within the fish family Goodeidae based on cytochrome *b* sequence data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 31 (2), 416–430. [May, ref. 32211] <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2003.08.022>
- Dollo, L. (1908) *Notolepis coatsi*, poisson pélagique nouveau recueilli par l'Expédition Antarctique Nationale Ecossoise. Note préliminaire. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, 28 (1), 58–65. [10 January, ref. 1136]
- Dorofeyeva, E.A. (1989) Osnovnye printsipy klassifi katsii i filogenii lososevykh ryb (Salmoniformes, Salmonoidei, Salmonidae) [The basic principals of classification and phylogeny of the salmonid fishes (Salmoniformes: Salmonidae: Salmoninae)] (Biologiya i filogeniya ryb [Biology and phylogeny of fishes]). *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta Akademii nauk Soiuza Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik [Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the USSR Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg]*, 201, 5–16. [in Russian, short English abstract. Author also seen as Dorofeeva] [after 29 August, ref. 32609]
- Driver, C.S. (1919) On the Luciopimelodinae, a new subfamily of the South American Siluridae. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 58 (7), 448–456, Pls. 2–3. [ref. 12423]
- Dubois, A. (2005) Proposed rules for the incorporation of nomina of higher-ranked zoological taxa in the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. 1. Some general questions, concepts and terms of biological nomenclature. *Zoosystema*, 27 (2), 365–426.
- Dubois, A. (2006a) Incorporation of nomina of higher-ranked taxa into the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature: some basic questions. *Zootaxa*, 1337, 1–37.
- Dubois, A. (2006b) Proposed rules for the incorporation of nomina of higher-ranked zoological taxa in the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. 2. The proposed rules and their rationale. *Zoosystema*, 28 (1), 165–258.

- Dubois, A. (2006c) New proposals for naming lower-ranked taxa within the frame of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 329, 823–840.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.crv.2006.07.003>
- Dubois, A. (2010) Retroactive changes should be introduced in the Code only with great care: problems related to the spellings of nomina. *Zootaxa*, 2426, 1–42.
- Dubois, A. & Bour, R. (2010) The distinction between family-series and class-series nomina in zoological nomenclature, with emphasis on the nomina created by Batsch (1788, 1789) and on the higher nomenclature of turtles. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin*, 57 (2), 149–171.
- Duffy, J.M. & Bernard, H.J. (1985) Milkfish, *Chanos chanos* (Forsskål, 1775), taken in southern California adds new family (Chanidae) to the California marine fauna. *California Fish and Game*, 71 (2), 122–125. [April, ref. 22646]
- Duméril, A.M.C. (1805) *Zoologie analytique, ou méthode naturelle de classification des animaux*. Allais, Paris, xxxiii + 344 pp. [ref. 1151]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.11646>
- Dumitrescu, M., Bănărescu, P.M. & Stoica, N. (1957) *Romanichthys valsanicola* nov. gen. nov. sp. (Pisces, Percidae). *Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa"*, 1, 225–244. [in German, with Romanian & Russian summaries] [ref. 1155]
- Duncker, G. (1912) Die Gattungen der Syngnathidae. *Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen (Zoologischen) Museum in Hamburg*, 29, 219–240. [22 November, ref. 1156]
- Duncker, G. & Mohr, E. (1926) Die Fische der Südsee-Expedition der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Stiftung 1908–09. 2. Teil (Belonidae, Hemirhamphidae, Exocoetidae, Polynemidae, Sphyaenidae, Mugilidae, Atherinidae, Melanotaeniidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum in Hamburg*, 42, 126–136. [ref. 15585]
- Dunn, J.R. (1989) A provisional phylogeny of gadid fishes based on adult and early life–history characters. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Series*, 32, 209–235. [ref. 16039]
- Dunz, A.R. & Schlieven, U.K. (2010) Description of a new species of *Tilapia* Smith, 1840 (Teleostei, Cichlidae) from Ghana. *Zootaxa*, 2548, 1–21. [26 July, ref. 30890]
- Dunz, A.R. & Schlieven, U.K. (2013) Molecular phylogeny and revised classification of the haplotilapiine cichlid fishes formerly referred to as "*Tilapia*". *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 68 (1), 64–80. [1 July, ref. 32672]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2013.03.015>
- Dybowski, B.N. (1862) Versuch einer Monographie der Cyprinoiden Livlands, nebst einer synoptischen Aufzählung der europäischen Arten dieser Familie. *Archiv für der Naturkunde Liv-, Ehst- und Kurlands. Zweite Serie. Biologische Naturkunde*, 6, 133–362, Pls. 1–6, 6A. [Apparently separate published in 1862, Heinrich Laakmann, Dorpat, xviii + 215 pp. + 2 unnumbered, pls. 1–7] [ref. 1168]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.14430>
- Dyer, B.S. (1997) Phylogenetic revision of Atherinopsinae (Teleostei, Atherinopsidae), with comments on the systematics of the South American freshwater fish genus *Basilichthys* Girard. *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 185, 1–64. [8 November, ref. 23262]
- Dyer, B.S. (1998) Phylogenetic systematics and historical biogeography of the neotropical silverside family Atherinopsidae (Teleostei, Atheriniformes). In: Malabarba, L.R., Reis, R.E., Vari, R.P., Lucena, Z.M.S. & Lucena, C.A.S. (Editors), *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. EDIPURS, Porto Alegre, pp. 519–536. [ref. 23858]
- Dyer, B.S. (2000) Revision sistemática de los pejerreyes de Chile (Teleostei, Atheriniformes) [Systematic review of the silverside fishes of Chile (Teleostei, Atheriniformes)] *Estudios Oceanológicos*, 19, 99–127. [in Spanish, English abstract] [ref. 26677]
- Dyer, B.S. & Chernoff, B. (1996) Phylogenetic relationships among atheriniform fishes (Teleostei: Atherinomorpha). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 117, 1–69. [ref. 23238]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1996.tb02148.x>
- Ebert, D.A., Compagno, L.J.V. & De Vries, M.J. (2011) A new lanternshark (Squaliformes, Etmopteridae, *Etmopterus*) from southern Africa. *Copeia*, 2011 (3), 379–384. [ref. 31551]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-09-183>
- Ebert, D.A., White, W.T. & Ho, H.-C. (2013) Redescription of *Hexanchus nakamurai* Teng 1962 (Chondrichthyes, Hexanchiformes, Hexanchidae), with designation of a neotype. *Zootaxa*, 3752 (1), 20–34. [24 December, ref. 33032]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3752.1.4>
- Eddy, S. & Surber, T. (1947) *Northern fishes with special references to the Upper Mississippi Valley, revised edition*. The University of Mississippi Press. Minneapolis, xii + 276 pp. [ref. 32625]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.6528>
- Eichwald, C.E. von (1831) *Zoologia specialis quam expositis animalibus tum vivis, tum fossilibus potissimum Rossiae, in universam, et Poloniae in specie, ... Wilna*. Pars posterior [3], 404 pp. [3 parts in 2 vols., 1829–31, Pisces are pp. 57–116] [ref. 5562]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.51803>
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1890a) The evolution of catfishes. *Zoe, A Biological Journal*, 1 (1), 10–15. [March, ref. 31918]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1890b) The Point Loma blind fish and its relatives. *Zoe, A Biological Journal*, 1 (3), 65–72, Pls. 2–3. [ref.

27063]

- Eigenmann, C.H. (1903) (9 December) New genera of South American fresh-water fishes, and new names for old genera. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 45, 144–148. [ref. 1218]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1907) Fowler's "Heterognathous Fishes" with a note on the Stethaprioninae. *American Naturalist*, 41 (492), 767–772. [December, ref. 1220]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1086/278878>
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1909a) Reports on the expedition to British Guiana of the Indiana University and the Carnegie Museum, 1908. Report I. Some new genera and species of fishes from British Guiana. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 6 (1), 4–54. [17 August, ref. 1222]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1909b) Part III The Fresh water fishes of Patagonia and an examination of the Archiplata-Archhelenis theory. In: Scott, W. B. (Editor), *Reports of the Princeton University Expeditions to Patagonia, 1896–1899. Volume III Zoölogy*, pp. 225–374, Pls. 30–37. [ref. 1223]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1910) Part IV Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of tropical and south temperate America. In: Scott, W. B. (Editor), *Reports of the Princeton University Expeditions to Patagonia, 1896–1899. Volume III Zoölogy*, pp. 375–511. [also as a separate, issued 12 February 1910 as: Catalog and bibliography of ..; *Contributions from the Zoölogical Laboratory of Indiana University* No. 76. Original possibly published in 1909] [12 February, ref. 1224]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1912) The freshwater fishes of British Guiana, including a study of the ecological grouping of species, and the relation of the fauna of the plateau to that of the lowlands. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 5 (1), i–xxii + 1–578, Pls. 1–103. [June, ref. 1227]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4686>
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1913) Some results from an ichthyological reconnaissance of Colombia, South America. Part II. [includes 5 separate subtitles] (*Contributions from the Zoölogical Laboratory of Indiana University*, No. 131). *Indiana University Studies*, No. 18, 1–32. [3 June, ref. 1229]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1914) Some results from studies of South American fishes. II. The Glandulocaudinae (a new subfamily of characid fishes with innate potentialities for sexual dimorphism). (*Contributions from the Zoölogical Laboratory of Indiana University*, No. 135). *Indiana University Studies*, No. 20: 32–42. [15 March, ref. 12389]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1915) The Cheirodontinae, a subfamily of minute characid fishes of South America. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 7 (1), 1–99, Pls. 1–17. [December, ref. 1231]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46579>
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1917) The American Characidae [Part 1] *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 43 (1), 1–102, 16 pls. (August, ref. 1236)
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1918) The Pygidiidae, a family of South American catfishes. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 7 (5), 259–398, Pls. 36–56. [September, ref. 1239]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.43951>
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1922) The fishes of western South America, Part I. The fresh-water fishes of northwestern South America, including Colombia, Panama, and the Pacific slopes of Ecuador and Peru, together with an appendix upon the fishes of the Rio Meta in Colombia. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 9 (1), 1–346, Pls. 1–38. [October, ref. 1243]
- Eigenmann, C.H. (1927) The American Characidae. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 43 (4), 311–428, 24 pls. (variously numbered). [May, ref. 12292]
- Eigenmann, C.H. & Eigenmann, R.S. (1888) American Nematognathi. *American Naturalist*, 22 (259), 647–649. [July, ref. 32183]
- Eigenmann, C.H. & Eigenmann, R.S. (1890) A revision of the South American Nematognathi or cat-fishes. *Occasional Papers California Academy of Sciences*, 1, 1–508 + errata and map. [July, ref. 12251]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.30137>
- Eigenmann, C.H., McAtee, W.L. & Ward, D.P. (1907) On further collections of fishes from Paraguay. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 4 (2), 110–157, Pls. 31–45. [July, ref. 1261]
- Eigenmann, C.H. & Myers, G.S. (1929) The American Characidae [Part 5, and incl. supplement by G.S. Myers, pp. 516–550] *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 43 (5), 429–558, Pls. 57, 63, 70–74, 81–83, 94. [September, ref. 1263]
- Ellis, M.M. (1914) Fishes of Colorado. *The University of Colorado Studies*, 11 (1), 5–136, Pls. 1–12. [March, ref. 32599]
- Ellis, R. (1989) *The book of sharks*. 2nd Edition, Knopf, New York, 224 pp. [ref. 32830]
- Endo, H. (2002) Phylogeny of the Order Gadiformes (Teleostei, Paracanthopterygii). *Memoirs of the Graduate School of Fisheries Sciences, Hokkaido University*, 49 (2), 75–149. [ref. 26606]
- Eschmeyer, W.N. (1990) *Catalog of the genera of Recent fishes*. California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, v + 697 pp. [ref. 23276]
- Eschmeyer, W.N. (Editor) (1998) *Catalog of Fishes*. Center for Biodiversity Research and Information, Special Publication 1. California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, vols. 1–3, 2905 pp. [May, ref. 23416]
- Eschmeyer, W.N. & Collette, B.B. (1966) The scorpionfish subfamily Setarchinae, including the genus *Ectreposebastes*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 16 (2), 349–375. [June, ref. 6485]
- Evermann, B.W. & Goldsborough, E.L. (1907) The fishes of Alaska. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries*, 26 (Doc. 624) (for 1906), 219–360, Pls. 14–42. [6 December, ref. 6532]
- Evermann, B.W. & Seale, A. (1907) Fishes of the Philippine Islands. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries*, 26 (607) (for 1906),

- 49–110. [11 January, ref. 1285]
- Evseenko, S.A. (1984) Novye rod i vid “bezrukikh” kambal *Pseudomancopsetta andriashevi* gen. et sp. nov. (Pleuronectiformes) i ikh polozhenie v sisteme podotryada Kambalovidnykh [A new genus and species of lefteye flounder, *Pseudomancopsetta andriashevi*, and their position in the suborder Pleuronectoidei]. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 24 (5), 709–717. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 25 (1), 1–9] [ref. 5978]
- Evseenko, S.A. (2004) Family Pleuronectidae Cuvier 1816 - righteye flounders. *California Academy of Sciences Annotated Checklists of Fishes*, 37, 1–37. [February, ref. 27606]
- Facciola, L. (1883) Note sui pesci dello stretto di Messina. I. Su di alcune specie nuove o poco note. *Il Naturalista Siciliano, Giornale di scienze naturali*, 2 (7), 145–148. [1 April, ref. 1289]
- Fedorov, V.V. (1967) Description of *Notosudis adleri* sp. n. (Pisces, Notosudidae), a new species from the Bering Sea. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 7, 967–978. [in Russian] [ref. 7958]
- Fedorov, V.V. & Sheiko, B.A. (1988) Vtoraya poimka *Andriashevia aptera* (Zoarcidae) u beregov Yaponii [A second capture of *Andriashevia aptera* (Zoarcidae) off Japanese coasts. (Systematics, morphology and ecology of fishes)]. *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta Akademiia nauk Soiuzu Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik [Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the USSR Academy of Sciences / Travaux de l'Institut zoologique de l'Académie des sciences de l'URSS / Akademiia nauk Soiuzu Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik]*, 181, 117–120. [in Russian, English summary] [August, ref. 12755]
- Fernández-Yépez, A. (1948) Los curimatidos (peces fluviales de Sur América). Catalogo descriptivo connuevas adiciones genericas y especificas. *Boletín Taxonómico (Ministerio de Agricultura y Cría. Laboratorio de Pesquería, Caguire, Venezuela)*, 1, 1–79 + table + index. [ref. 1316]
- Fernández-Yépez, A. (1950) Notas sobre la fauna ictológica de Venezuela. *Memoria de la Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle*, 10 (26), 111–118. [ref. 12888]
- Fernández-Yépez, A. (1951) Presencia de *Chaetobranchus* en Venezuela. *Evencias*, 11, 4 unnumbered pp. [ref. 32241]
- Fernández-Yépez, A. (1965) Contribución al conocimiento de los peces de Venezuela, dieciséis especies nuevas para Venezuela. *Evencias*, 18, unnumbered [1–12] [ref. 33058]
- Fernández-Yépez, A. & Antón, J.R. (1966) *Estudio (análisis) ictológico "Las Majaguas"*. Dirección de Obras Hidráulicas, Ministerio de Obras Públicas, República de Venezuela, 107 pp. [July, ref. 33059]
- Fernández-Yépez, A. & Martín Salazar, F.J. (1953) Apuntes sobre la ictiología de Perija. *Memoriade la Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle*, 13 (35), 227–243. [ref. 12693]
- Fernholm, B., Norén, M., Kullander, S.O., Quattrini, A.M., Zintzen, V., Roberts, C.D., Mok, H.-K. & Kuo, C.-H. (2013) Hagfish phylogeny and taxonomy, with description of the new genus *Rubicundus* (Craniata, Myxinidae). *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research*, 51 (4), 296–307. ([19 July, ref. 32793]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jzs.12035>
- Ferraris Jr., C.J. (2007) Checklist of catfishes, recent and fossil (Osteichthyes, Siluriformes), and catalogue of siluriform primary types. *Zootaxa*, 1418, 1–628. [ref. 29155]
- Ferraris Jr., C.J. & de Pinna, M.C.C. (1999) Higher-level names for catfishes (Actinopterygii: Ostariophysii: Siluriformes). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 51 (1), 1–17. [29 March, ref. 32488]
- Fierstine, H.L., Huddleston, R.W. & Takeuchi, G.T. (2012) Catalog of the neogene bony fishes of California. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences*, 159, 1–206. [20 January]
- Findeis, E.K. (1997) Osteology and phylogenetic interrelationships of sturgeons (Acipenseridae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 48, 73–126. [ref. 32590]
http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/0-306-46854-9_5
- Fishelson, L. & Galil, B.S. (2001) Gonad structure and reproductive cycle in the deep-sea hermaphrodite tripodfish, *Bathypterois mediterraneus* (Chlorophthalmidae, Teleostei). *Copeia*, 2001 (2), 556–560. [1 May, ref. 25283]
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511\(2001\)001\[0556:gsarci\]2.0.co;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511(2001)001[0556:gsarci]2.0.co;2)
- Fitzinger, L.J.F.J. (1832) Ueber die Ausarbeitung einer Fauna des Erzherzogthumes Oesterreich, nebst einer systematischen Aufzählung der in diesem Lande vorkommenden Säugethiere, Reptilien und Fische, als Prodrum einer Fauna derselben. *Beiträge zur Landeskunde Österreichs unter der Enns*, 1, 280–340.
- Fitzinger, L.J.F. (1873) Versuch einer natürlichen Classification der Fische. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe*, 67, 5–58. [ref. 31883]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/34265>
- Fleming, J. (1822) *The philosophy of zoology; or a general view of the structure, functions, and classification of animals Volume 2*. Archibald Constable & Co., Edinburgh, 618 pp. [ref. 5063]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.40282>
- Fontaine, M. (1958) Classe des cyclostomes, biologie. In: Grassé, P.P. (Editor), *Traité de Zoologie Tome 13 Fascicule 1*, Masson & Cie, Paris, pp. 111–172.
- Fourmanoir, P. (1973) Notes ichthyologiques (V). *Cahiers O. R. S. T. O. M. (Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer) Série Océanographie*, 11 (1), 33–39. [ref. 7563]
- Fourmanoir, P. (1981) Résultats des Campagnes Musorstom. 1. Philippines (18–28 mars 1976). Poissons (première liste). *Mémoires de l'ORSTOM (Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer)*, 91, 85–102. [ref. 8484]
- Fowler, H.W. (1901) Note on the Odontostomidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 53,

- 211–212. [7 May, ref. 1359]
- Fowler, H.W. (1904) A collection of fishes from Sumatra. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Second series*, 12 (4), 495–560, Pls. 7–28. [ca. 10 June, ref. 1367]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.47093>
- Fowler, H.W. (1905a) New, rare or little known scombroids. No. 1. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 56 (for 1904), 757–771. [16–31 January, ref. 1368]
- Fowler, H.W. (1905b) Some fishes from Borneo. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 57, 455–523. [14–21 August, ref. 1370]
- Fowler, H.W. (1906a) Some cold-blooded vertebrates of the Florida Keys. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 58, 77–113, Pls. 3–4. [29 May–20 June, ref. 1371]
- Fowler, H.W. (1906b) New, rare or little known scombroids, No. 3. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 58, 114–122. [20 June, ref. 1372]
- Fowler, H.W. (1906c) Further knowledge of some heterognathous fishes. Part I. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 58, 293–351. [22 September, ref. 1373]
- Fowler, H.W. (1906d) The fishes of New Jersey. *Annual Report of the New Jersey State Museum, Part 2* (for 1905), 35–477, frontispiece + Pls. 1–103. [ref. 7112]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/47538>
- Fowler, H.W. (1907a) A supplementary account of the fishes of New Jersey. *Annual Report the New Jersey State Museum, Part 3*. (for 1906), 251–350, Pls. 70–122. [ref. 32852]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/47545>
- Fowler, H.W. (1907b) Further knowledge of some heterognathous fishes. Part II. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 58, 431–483. [7–16 January, ref. 1374]
- Fowler, H.W. (1907c) Records of Pennsylvania fishes. *American Naturalist*, 41 (481), 5–21. [January, ref. 32671]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1086/278698>
- Fowler, H.W. (1907d) Some new and little-known percoid fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 58 (for 1906), 510–528. [19 February, ref. 1375]
- Fowler, H.W. (1907e) Notes on Serranidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 59, 249–269. [16 August, ref. 1376]
- Fowler, H.W. (1911) New fresh-water fishes from western Ecuador. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 63, 493–520. [28 October – 6 November, ref. 1384]
- Fowler, H.W. (1913) Fishes from the Madeira River, Brazil. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 65, 517–579. [19–22 November, ref. 1389]
- Fowler, H.W. (1914) Fishes from the Rupununi River, British Guiana. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 66, 229–284. [3 June, ref. 1390]
- Fowler, H.W. (1915) Notes on nematognathous fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 67, 203–243. [28 May, ref. 1392]
- Fowler, H.W. (1916a) The sharks of the middle Atlantic states. *Copeia*, 1916 (30), 36. [24 April, ref. 33047]
<http://www.jstor.org/stable/1435605>
- Fowler, H.W. (1916b) Notes on fishes of the orders Haplomi and Microcyprini. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 68, 415–439. [14–30 August, ref. 1394]
- Fowler, H.W. (1925) New taxonomic names of West African marine fishes. *American Museum Novitates*, 162, 1–5. [31 March, ref. 1401]
- Fowler, H.W. (1928) The fishes of Oceania. *Memoirs of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum*, 10, i–iii + 1–540, Pls. 1–49. [ref. 5596]
- Fowler, H.W. (1930a) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part I. The sharks, rays and related fishes. *Hong Kong Naturalist*, 1 (1), 24–34. [January, ref. 32513]
- Fowler, H.W. (1930b) Notes on percoid and related fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 81 (for 1929), 633–657. [3 March, ref. 1405]
- Fowler, H.W. (1931a) Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions. The fishes of the families Pseudochromidae ... and Teraponidae, collected by .. steamer "Albatross", chiefly in Philippine seas and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum No. 100*, 11, i–xi + 1–388. [21 March, ref. 1407]
- Fowler, H.W. (1931b) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part II (continued). The herrings and related fishes. *Hong Kong Naturalist*, 2 (2), 111–123. [May, ref. 32510]
- Fowler, H.W. (1931c) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part II concluded. The herrings and related fishes. *Hong Kong Naturalist*, 2 (3), 198–208. [September, ref. 32511]
- Fowler, H.W. (1932a) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part III. The eels. *Hong Kong Naturalist*, 3 (1), 46–63. [March, ref. 32515]
- Fowler, H.W. (1932b) Zoological results of the Matto Grosso Expedition to Brazil in 1931, I. Fresh-water fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 84, 343–377. [18 August, ref. 16366]
- Fowler, H.W. (1933) Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions. The fishes of the families Banjosidae ... Enoptosidae collected by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross", chiefly in Philippine seas and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum No. 100*, 12, i–vi + 1–465. [19 May, ref. 1414]

- Fowler, H.W. (1934a) Descriptions of new fishes obtained 1907 to 1910, chiefly in the Philippine Islands and adjacent seas. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 85 (for 1933), 233–367. [20 January, ref. 1416]
- Fowler, H.W. (1934b) Errata: descriptions of new fishes obtained 1907 to 1910 in the Philippine Islands and adjacent seas. [errata for ref. 1416]. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 86, 163. [30 April, ref. 32669]
- Fowler, H.W. (1934c) Zoological results of the third De Schauensee Siamese Expedition, Part V. Additional fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 86, 335–352. [25 June, ref. 1418]
- Fowler, H.W. (1934d) Fishes obtained by Mr. H.W. Bell-Marley chiefly in Natal and Zululand in 1929 to 1932. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 86, 405–514. [6 November, ref. 1419]
- Fowler, H.W. (1934e) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part V continued. The cods, opahs, flounders, soles, john dories, berycoids, pipe fishes, silversides, mullets, barracudas and thread fishes. *Hong Kong Naturalist*, 5 (4), 304–319. [December, ref. 32514]
- Fowler, H.W. (1935a) Scientific results of the Vernay-Lang Kalahari expedition, March to September, 1930. Fresh-water fishes. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 16 (2), 251–293, Pls. 6–9. [21 February, ref. 1423]
- Fowler, H.W. (1935b) Zoological results of the third De Schauensee Siamese Expedition, Part VI. Fishes obtained in 1934. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 87, 89–163. [24 June, ref. 13881]
- Fowler, H.W. (1936a) The marine fishes of West Africa based on the collection of the American Museum Congo expedition, 1909–1915. Part I. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 70 (1), 1–605. [21 January, ref. 6545]
- Fowler, H.W. (1936b) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part VI continued. The mackerels and related fishes. *Hong Kong Naturalist*, 7 (2), 186–202. [June, ref. 32512]
- Fowler, H.W. (1936c) The marine fishes of West Africa based on the collection of the American Museum Congo expedition, 1909–1915. Part II. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 70 (2), 607–1493. [18 November, ref. 6546]
- Fowler, H.W. (1938a) Descriptions of new fishes obtained by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross", chiefly in Philippine seas and adjacent waters. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 85 (3032), 31–135. [23 May, ref. 1426]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.85-3032.31>
- Fowler, H.W. (1938b) The fishes of the George Vanderbilt South Pacific Expedition, 1937. *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 2, i–v + 1–349. [14 October, ref. 1428]
- Fowler, H.W. (1939) New subfamilies, genera and subgenera of fishes. *Notulae Naturae (Philadelphia)*, 26, 1–2. [31 August, ref. 1430]
- Fowler, H.W. (1940) Zoological results of the second Bolivian expedition for the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1936–1937. Part I. The fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 92, 43–103. [22 October, ref. 1436]
- Fowler, H.W. (1941a) Contributions to the biology of the Philippine archipelago and adjacent regions. The fishes of the groups Elasmobranchii, Holocephali, Isospondyli, and Ostariophysi obtained by the United States "Albatross" in 1907 to 1910, chiefly in the Philippine Islands and adjacent seas. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum No. 100*, 13, i–x + 1–879. [10 March, ref. 6536]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/7679360>
- Fowler, H.W. (1941b) New fishes of the family Callionymidae, mostly Philippine, obtained by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross." *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 90 (3106), 1–31. [8 April, ref. 1439]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.90-3106.1>
- Fowler, H.W. (1943a) Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions. Descriptions and figures of new fishes obtained in Philippine seas and adjacent waters by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross." *Bulletin of the United States National Museum No. 100*, 14 (pt 2), i–iii + 53–91. [19 July, ref. 1441]
- Fowler, H.W. (1943b) Notes and descriptions of new or little known fishes from Uruguay. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 95, 311–334. [31 December, ref. 1444]
- Fowler, H.W. (1944a) Results of the fifth George Vanderbilt expedition (1941) (Bahamas, Caribbean Sea, Panama, Galápagos Archipelago and Mexican Pacific islands). The Fishes. *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 6, 57–529. [25 August, ref. 1448]
- Fowler, H.W. (1944b) Fishes obtained in the New Hebrides by Dr. Edward L. Jackson. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 96, 155–199. [8 September, ref. 1451]
- Fowler, H.W. (1945a) Descriptions of two new fresh-water fishes from Colombia. *Notulae Naturae (Philadelphia)*, 158, 1–11. [2 November, ref. 13140]
- Fowler, H.W. (1945b) Colombian zoological survey. Part I. The freshwater fishes obtained in 1945. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 97, 93–135. [30 November, ref. 1454]
- Fowler, H.W. (1947) New taxonomic names of fish-like vertebrates. *Notulae Naturae (Philadelphia)*, 187, 1–16. [21 February, ref. 1458]
- Fowler, H.W. (1948) Os peixes de água doce do Brasil. Volume 1. 1a entrega. *Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo*, 6, 1–204. [30 April, ref. 5600]
- Fowler, H.W. (1949) The fishes of Oceania - Supplement 3. *Memoirs of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum*, 12 (2), 37–186. [ref. 1462]
- Fowler, H.W. (1950) Os peixes de água doce do Brasil. Volume 1. 2a entrega. *Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo*,

- 6, 205–404. [22 December, ref. 18869]
- Fowler, H.W. (1951a) Analysis of the fishes of Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural (Santiago)*, 51–53 (1947–1949), 263–326. [ref. 12694]
- Fowler, H.W. (1951b) Some new or emended names of fish-like vertebrates. *The Fish Culturist*, 30 (10, suppl.), 1–4. [ref. 31928]
- Fowler, H.W. (1953) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part VII. The perch-like fishes (continued). *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 6 (1), 1–77. [ref. 31903]
- Fowler, H.W. (1954) Os peixes de água doce do Brasil. Volume 2. 4a entrega. *Arquivos de Zoologia do Estado de São Paulo*, 9, i–ix + 1–400. [ref. 1465]
- Fowler, H.W. (1956a) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part VII. The perch-like fishes (completed). *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 9 (3/4), 161–354. [ref. 1469]
- Fowler, H.W. (1956b) *Fishes of the Red Sea and southern Arabia. I. Branchiostomida to Polynemida*. Weizmann Sci. Press, Jerusalem, 240 pp. [date on cover 1956, possibly published in 1957] [ref. 1468]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935708656033>
- Fowler, H.W. (1958a) *Some emended fish names*. Privately published, 5 pp. [20 March, ref. 31840]
- Fowler, H.W. (1958b) Some new taxonomic names of fishlike vertebrates. *Notulae Naturae (Philadelphia)*, 310, 1–16. [22 August, ref. 1470]
- Fowler, H.W. (1958c) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part VIII. The blennioid and related fishes. *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 11 (3/4), 147–339. [December, ref. 31906]
- Fowler, H.W. (1959) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part VIII. The blennioid and related fishes [continued]. *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 12 (1/2), 67–97. [ref. 32633]
- Fowler, H.W. (1960) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part IX. The gobioid fishes. *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 13 (3/4), 91–161. [ref. 33083]
- Fowler, H.W. (1962) A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part X. The gobioid fishes (concluded). *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 15 (1/2), 1–77. [ref. 32648]
- Fowler, H.W. (1964) A catalog of World fishes [Part I]. *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 17 (3/4), 1–62. [ref. 7160]
- Fowler, H.W. (1968) A catalog of World fishes (VIII). *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 21 (1/2), 53–78 [catalog pp. 416–441] [June, ref. 9319]
- Fowler, H.W. (1974) A catalog of World fishes (XX). *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 27 (1/2), 1–132 [catalog 2, pp. 479–610] [June, ref. 7180]
- Fowler, H.W. (1975) A catalog of World fishes (XXII). *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum (Taipei)*, 28 (1/2), 1–124 [catalog 3, pp. 1–124] [June, ref. 9331]
- Fowler, H.W. & Ball, S.C. (1924) Descriptions of new fishes obtained by the Tanager Expedition of 1923 in the Pacific islands west of Hawaii. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 76, 269–274. [1 November, ref. 1471]
- Fowler, H.W. & Bean, B.A. (1922) Fishes from Formosa and the Philippine Islands. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 62 (2448), 1–73. [28 July, ref. 1473]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.62-2448.1>
- Fowler, H.W. & Bean, B.A. (1928) Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions. The fishes of the families Pomacentridae, Labridae, and Callyodontidae, collected by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross," in 1907 to 1910 chiefly in Philippine seas and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum Number 100*, 7, i–viii + 1–525. [17 April, ref. 1475]
- Fowler, H.W. & Bean, B.A. (1929) Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent waters. The fishes of the series Capriformes, Ephippiformes, and Squamipennes, collected by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in 1907 to 1910 chiefly in Philippine Seas and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum Number 100*, 8, i–xi + 1–352. [11 March, ref. 1476]
- Fowler, H.W. & Bean, B.A. (1930) Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions. The fishes of the families Amiidae ... and Serranidae, obtained by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in 1907 to 1910 chiefly in Philippine Seas and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum No. 100*, 10: i–ix + 1–334. [21 March, ref. 1477]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/7857451>
- Franke, R. & Acero P., A. (1996) Peces óseos comerciales del Parque Gorgona, Pacífico colombiano (Osteichthyes, Muraenesocidae, Hemiramphidae, Belonidae, Scorpaenidae, Triglidae, Malacanthidae, Gerreidae, Sparidae, Kyphosidae, Sphyaenidae e Istiophoridae). *Revista de Biología Tropical*, 44 (2B), 763–770. [August, ref. 22923]
- Frankenberg, R.S. (1968) *Lepidogalaxias salamandroides*, a "living fossil" fish. *Newsletter of the Australian Society for Limnology*, 6, 8–9. [ref. 32603]
- Fraser, T.H. (1971) The fish *Dinolestes lewini* with comments on its osteology and relationships. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 18 (4), 157–163. [25 December, ref. 21276]
- Fraser, T.H. (1972) Comparative osteology of the shallow water cardinal fishes [Perciformes, Apogonidae] with reference to the systematics and evolution of the family. *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 34, i–v + 1–105. [June, ref. 5195]

- Fraser-Brunner, A. (1935) Notes on the Plectognath fishes. II. A synopsis of the genera of the family Ostraciontidae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 10, 16 (92), 313–320. [1 August, ref. 1490]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222933508655050>
- Fraser-Brunner, A. (1941) Notes on the Plectognath fishes. VII. The Aracanidae, a distinct family of ostraciontoid fishes, with descriptions of two new species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 11, 8 (46), 306–313. [1 October, ref. 13238]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03745481.1941.9727975>
- Fraser-Brunner, A. (1943) Notes on the plectognath fishes. VIII. The classification of the suborder Tetraodontoidea, with a synopsis of the genera. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 11, 10 (61), 1–18. [16 January, ref. 1495]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03745481.1943.9727991>
- Fraser-Brunner, A. (1951) The ocean sunfish (Family Molidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 1 (6), 89–121. [26 September, ref. 19546]
- Fricke, R. (2009) Systematics of the Tripterygiidae (triplefins). In: Patzner, R.A., Gonçalves, E.J. & Hastings, P.A. (Editors), *The Biology of Blennies*, Science Publishers, Enfield, pp. 31–67. [ref. 30394]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1201/b10301-4>
- Friel, J.P. & Vigliotta, T.R. (2011) Three new species of African suckermouth catfishes, genus *Chiloglanis* (Siluriformes, Mochokidae), from the lower Malagarasi and Luiche rivers of western Tanzania. *Zootaxa*, 3063, 1–21. [ref. 31569]
- Gaimari, S.D., Hauser, M. and Fricke, R. (2013) Comment on the proposed emendation of spelling of Phycinae Lyneborg, 1976 (Insecta, Diptera, Therevidae) to Phycusinae to remove homonymy with Phycinae swainson, 1838 (Osteichthyes, Gadiformes, Phycidae) (Case 3605). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 70 (4), 252–253.
- Garman, S. (1877) On the pelvis and external sexual organs of selachians, with especial references to the new genera *Potamotrygon* and *Disceus* (with descriptions). *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 19, 197–214. [Author's name appeared as 'S. W. Garman.'] [November, ref. 1528]
- Garman, S. (1881) Synopsis and descriptions of the American Rhinobatidae. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3 (180), 516–523. [23 February, ref. 1529]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.180.516>
- Garman, S. (1884) An extraordinary shark. *Bulletin of the Essex Institute*, 16, 47–55. (17 January, ref. 1531)
- Garman, S. (1892) The Discoboli. Cyclopteridae, Liparopsidae, and Liparididae. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 14 (2), 1–96. [April, ref. 1537]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13817>
- Garman, S. (1895) The cyprinodonts. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 19 (1), 1–179, Pls. 1–12. [July, ref. 1538]
- Garman, S. (1899) The Fishes. In: Reports on an exploration off the west coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands .. by the United States Fish Commission steamer "Albatross" during 1891 No. XXVI. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 24, 1–431, Pls. 1–85 + A–M. [December, ref. 1540]
- Garman, S. (1901) Genera and families of the chimaeroids. *Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club*, 2, 75–77. [2 November, ref. 1541]
- Garman, S. (1913) The Plagiostomia (sharks, skates, and rays). *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 36, i–xiii + 1–515 + Pls. 1–77. [September, ref. 1545]
- Geetakumari, K. & Vishwanath, W. (2011) *Channa melanostigma*, a new species of freshwater snakehead from north-east India (Teleostei, Channidae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 107 (3) [2010], 231–235. [20 October, ref. 31586]
- Géry, J. (1956) Notes et addenda. *L'Aquarium et les Poissons*, 6 (7), 16–19. [July]
- Géry, J. (1964a) Une nouvelle famille de poissons dulcaquicoles africaines: les Grasseichthyidae. *Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, 259 (12), 4805–4807. [21 December, ref. 1581]
- Géry, J. (1964b) Poissons characoïdes nouveaux ou non signalés de l'Ilha do Bananal, Brésil. *Vie et Milieu*, Suppl. 17, 447–471, Pls. 1–4. [ref. 1583]
- Géry, J. (1966a) A review of certain Tetragonopterinae (Characoidei), with the description of two new genera. *Ichthyologica, the Aquarium Journal*, 37 (5), 211–236. [May, ref. 1588]
- Géry, J. (1966b) *Hoplocharax goethei*, a new genus and species of South American characoid fishes, with a review of the sub-tribe Heterocharacini. *Ichthyologica, the Aquarium Journal*, 38 (3), 281–296. [ref. 1589]
- Géry, J. (1971) Une sous-famille nouvelle de poissons Characoïdes Sud-Américains: les Geisleriinae. *Vie et Milieu, Série C, Biologie Terrestre*, 22 (1), 153–166. [English and German summaries] [ref. 1593]
- Géry, J. (1972a) Corrected and supplemented descriptions of certain characoid fishes described by Henry W. Fowler, with revisions of several of their genera. *Studies on the Neotropical Fauna*, 7, 1–35. [ref. 21270]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01650527209360432>
- Géry, J. (1972b) Poissons characoïdes des Guyanes. I. Généralités. II. Famille des Serrasalmidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen (Leiden)*, 122, 1–250, Pls. 1–16. [19 December, ref. 1594]
- Géry, J. (1977) *Characoids of the world*. T. F. H. Publications, Neptune City, New Jersey, 672 pp. [possibly published in 1978] [ref. 1597]
- Géry, J. (1995) Description of new or poorly known Alestinae (Teleostei, Characiformes, Alestidae) from Africa, with a note

- on the generic concept in the Alestinae. *aqua, Journal of Ichthyology and Aquatic Biology*, 1 (4), 37–64. [July, ref. 22057]
- Géry, J. & Boutière, H. (1964) *Petitella georgiae* gen. et sp. nov. (Pisces, Cypriniformes, Characoidei). *Vie et Milieu*, Suppl. 17, 473–484, tab. 1. [ref. 1599]
- Ghedotti, M.J. (2000) Phylogenetic analysis and taxonomy of the poecilioid fishes (Teleostei: Cyprinodontiformes). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 130 (1), 1–53. [14 September, ref. 27228]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.2000.tb02194.x>
- Gilbert, C.H. (1891) Descriptions of apodal fishes from the tropical Pacific. Scientific results of explorations by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 14 (856), 347–352. [8 September, ref. 1625]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.14-856.347>
- Gilbert, C.H. & Hubbs, C.L. (1916) Report on the Japanese macrouroid fishes collected by the United States Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in 1906, with a synopsis of the genera. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 51 (2149), 135–214, Pls. 8–11. [28 October, ref. 1636]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.51-2149.135>
- Gilbert, C.R. (1973) Sphyrnidae. In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, pp. 32–34. [ref. 7164]
- Gilbert, C.R. (1998) *Type catalog of Recent and fossil North American Freshwater fishes, families Cyprinidae, Catostomidae, Ictaluridae, Centrarchidae and Elasmobranchidae*. Florida Museum of Natural History, Special Publication 1, ii + 284 pp. [4 February, ref. 23395]
- Gill, A.C. (2013) Classification and relationships of *Assiculus* and *Assiculoides* (Teleostei, Pseudochromidae). *Zootaxa*, 3718 (2), 128–136. [3 October, ref. 32907]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3718.2.2>
- Gill, A.C. & Hoese, D.F. (2011) On the formation of family-group names and gender of genera based on the stem *-butis* (Teleostei: Perciformes: Gobioidae). *Zootaxa*, 2741, 66–68. [17 January, ref. 31121]
- Gill, A.C. & Mooi, R.D. (2012) Thalasseleotrididae, new family of marine gobioid fishes from New Zealand and temperate Australia, with a revised definition of its sister taxon, the Gobiidae (Teleostei: Acanthomorpha). *Zootaxa*, 3266, 41–52. [11 April, ref. 31872]
- Gill, T.N. (1858) Synopsis of the fresh water fishes of the western portion of the island of Trinidad, W. I. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 6 (10/13), 363–430. [also appeared as a separate, pp. 1–70] [ref. 1750]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1858.tb00373.x>
- Gill, T.N. (1859a) On *Dactyloscopus* and *Leptoscopus*, two new genera of the family of Uranoscopidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 11, 132–133. [ca. 10 May, ref. 1792]
- Gill, T.N. (1859b) Notes on a collection of Japanese fishes, made by Dr. J. Morrow. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 11, 144–150. [May or June, ref. 1762]
- Gill, T.N. (1859c) Prodromus descriptionis familiae Gobioidarum duorum generum novorum. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 7 (1/3), 16–19. [dated December 1858, probably published before 18 October 1859] [ref. 1753]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1862.tb00135.x>
- Gill, T.N. (1859d) Description of a new genus of Salarinae, from the West Indies. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 11, 168. [before 18 October, ref. 1755]
- Gill, T.N. (1859e) Description of a type of gobioids intermediate between Solinae and Tridentigerinae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 11, 195–196. [18 October, ref. 1758]
- Gill, T.N. (1860a) Monograph of the Philypni. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 12, 120–126. [April, ref. 17623]
- Gill, T.N. (1860b) Conspectus piscium in expeditione ad oceanum Pacificum septentrionalem, C. Ringold et J. Rodgers ducibus, a Gulielmo Stimpson collectorem. Sicydianae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 12, 100–102. [before July, ref. 1764]
- Gill, T.N. (1861a) Catalogue of the fishes of the eastern coast of North America, from Greenland to Georgia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13 (Suppl.), 1–63. [February, ref. 1766]
- Gill, T.N. (1861b) On the classification of the Eventognathi or Cyprini, a suborder of Teleocephali. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 6–9. [ref. 32167]
- Gill, T.N. (1861c) Synopsis of the subfamily of Clupeinae, with descriptions of new genera. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 33–38. [19 March or 1 April, ref. 1767]
- Gill, T.N. (1861d) Synopsis of the subfamily of Percinae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 44–52. [19 March or 2 April, ref. 1768]
- Gill, T.N. (1861e) On several new generic types of fishes contained in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 77–78. [14 May, ref. 1770]
- Gill, T.N. (1861f) Revision of the genera of North American Sciaeninae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 79–89. [14 May, ref. 1771]
- Gill, T.N. (1861g) On the Liostominæ. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 89–93. [ref. 31935]
- Gill, T.N. (1861h) On the Haploidonotinae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 100–105.

- [before 22 October, ref. 1773]
- Gill, T.N. (1861i) Notes on some genera of fishes of the western coast of North America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 164–168. [22 October, ref. 1775]
- Gill, T.N. (1861j) On a new type[sic] of aulostomatoids, found in Washington Territory. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 168–170. [22 October, ref. 1776]
- Gill, T.N. (1861k) Synopsis of the polynematoids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 271–282. [15 November, ref. 1779]
- Gill, T.N. (1861l) Monograph of the tridigitate uranoscopoids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 263–271. [19 November, ref. 1778]
- Gill, T.N. (1861m) Synopsis of the chaenichthyoids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 507–510. [December, ref. 1781]
- Gill, T.N. (1861n) Synopsis of the Harpagiferoids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 510–512. [December, ref. 31885]
- Gill, T.N. (1861o) Synopsis of the genera of the sub-family of Pimelodinae. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 8 (1861–1862), 46–55. [April, ref. 1673]
- Gill, T.N. (1862a) Synopsis of the notothenioids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13 (for 1861), 512–522. [before 31 March, ref. 1782]
- Gill, T.N. (1862b) Notice of a new species of *Hemilepidotus* and remarks on the group (Temnistiæ) of which it is a member. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 13–14. [before 25 April, ref. 1654]
- Gill, T.N. (1862c) On the subfamily Argentininae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 14–15. [before 25 April, ref. 1655]
- Gill, T.N. (1862d) Note on the sciaenoids of California. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 16–18. [before 25 April, ref. 1657]
- Gill, T.N. (1862e) Synopsis of the family of cirrhitoids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14 (3/4), 102–124. [before 27 May, ref. 1658]
- Gill, T.N. (1862f) On the limits and arrangement of the family of scombroids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 124–127. [before 27 May, ref. 1659]
- Gill, T.N. (1862g) Descriptions of new species of Alepidosauroidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 127–132. [before 27 May, ref. 1660]
- Gill, T.N. (1862h) On the West African genus *Hemichromis* and descriptions of new species in the museums of the Academy and Smithsonian Institution. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 134–139. [before 27 May, ref. 1661]
- Gill, T.N. (1862i) Catalogue of the fishes of Lower California in the Smithsonian Institution, collected by Mr. J. Xantus. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14 (3/4), 140–151. [before 27 May, ref. 1662]
- Gill, T.N. (1862j) On a new genus of fishes allied to *Aulorhynchus* and on the affinities of the family Aulorhynchoidae, to which it belongs. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 233–235. [ca. June, ref. 1663]
- Gill, T.N. (1862k) Remarks on the relations of the genera and other groups of Cuban fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 235–242. [ca. June, ref. 1664]
- Gill, T.N. (1862l) Catalogue of the fishes of Lower California, in the Smithsonian Institution, collected by Mr. J. Xantus. Part II. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 242–246. [ca. June, ref. 1665]
- Gill, T.N. (1862m) Catalogue of the fishes of Lower California, in the Smithsonian Institution, collected by Mr. J. Xantus. Part III. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 249–262. [ca. June, ref. 4909]
- Gill, T.N. (1862n) Notice of a collection of the fishes of California presented to the Smithsonian Institution by Mr. Samuel Hubbard. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 274–282. [before 1 August, ref. 1666]
- Gill, T.N. (1862o) Note on the family of Scombroids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 328–329. [ref. 32252]
- Gill, T.N. (1862p) Analytical synopsis of the order of Squali; and revision of the nomenclature of the genera. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 7 (32), 367–370, 371–408. [pp. 367–370 duplicated in preceding article. Read 16 December 1861, probably published early 1862. Genera date to this article, also treated on pp. 409–413 [ref. 4974]. Both articles combined as separate, pp. 1–47] [ref. 1783]
- Gill, T.N. (1862q) Squalorum generum novorum descriptiones diagnosticae. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 7 (33), 409–413. [also separate, pp. 43–47, combined with ref. 1783] [ref. 4974]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1862.tb00167.x>
- Gill, T.N. (1863a) Synopsis of the carangoids of the eastern coast of North America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14 (9 [2nd]), 430–443. [before 12 January, ref. 1669]
- Gill, T.N. (1863b) On the classification of the families and genera of the Squali of California. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 483–501. [before 26 February, ref. 1671]
- Gill, T.N. (1863c) Catalogue of the fishes of Lower California, in the Smithsonian Institution, collected by Mr. J. Xantus. Part IV. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 80–88. [before 8 June, ref. 1679]
- Gill, T.N. (1863d) Descriptions of some new species of Pediculati, and on the classification of the group. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 88–92. [before 8 June, ref. 1680]

- Gill, T.N. (1863e) Notes on the labroids of the western coast of North America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 221–224. [before 28 November, ref. 1685]
- Gill, T.N. (1863f) Synopsis of the family of lepturoids, and description of a remarkable new generic type. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 224–229. [before 28 November, ref. 1686]
- Gill, T.N. (1863g) Synopsis of the North American gadoid fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 229–242. [before 28 November, ref. 1687]
- Gill, T.N. (1863h) Descriptions of the genera of gadoid and brotuloid fishes of western North America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 242–254. [before 28 November, ref. 1688]
- Gill, T.N. (1863i) Synopsis of the family of Lycodoidae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 254–262. [before 28 November, ref. 1689]
- Gill, T.N. (1863j) Descriptions of the gobioid genera of the western coast of temperate North America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 262–267. [before 28 November, ref. 1690]
- Gill, T.N. (1863k) On the genus *Periophthalmus* of Schneider. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 271–272. [before 27 November, ref. 1692]
- Gill, T.N. (1864a) Review of Holbrook's Ichthyology of South Carolina. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 37 (10), 89–94. [May, ref. 1706]
- Gill, T.N. (1864b) Notes on the nomenclature of genera and species of the family Echineididae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 16 (2), 59–61. [before 30 June, ref. 1695]
- Gill, T.N. (1864c) Synopsis of the cyclopteroids of eastern North America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 16 (4), 189–194. [before 12 December, ref. 1700]
- Gill, T.N. (1864d) Synopsis of the pleuronectoids of California and north-western America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 16 (4), 194–198. [before 12 December, ref. 1701]
- Gill, T.N. (1864e) Note on the family of stichaeoids. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 16 (4), 208–211. [before 12 December, ref. 1703]
- Gill, T.N. (1865a) On a remarkable new type of fishes allied to *Nemophis*. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 8 (14), 138–141, Pl. 3. [May, ref. 1677]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1867.tb00301.x>
- Gill, T.N. (1865b) On a new family type of fishes related to the blennioids. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 8 (15), 141–144, Pl. 3. [reprint published between May and July 1865, plate probably in 1866] [May, ref. 1676]
- Gill, T.N. (1865c) Synopsis of the fishes of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Bay of Fundy. *Canadian Naturalist*, 2 (August), 244–266. [also appeared as a separate, pp. 1–24] [August, ref. 1707]
- Gill, T.N. (1872) Arrangement of the families of fishes, or classes Pisces, Marsipobranchii, and Leptocardii. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 247, i–xlvi + 1–49. [November, ref. 26254]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.18974>
- Gill, T.N. (1873) Catalogue of the fishes of the east coast of North America. Also 3 subtitles, including, "3. Bibliography of east coast fishes". *United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, Report of the Commissioner*, 1873 [1], 779–822. [also as a separate, pp. 1–44] [ref. 17631]
- Gill, T.N. (1875) On the geographical distribution of fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 4, 15 (88), 251–255. [1 April, ref. 33070]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222937508681071>
- Gill, T.N. (1877a) Tetradontidae. In: Barnard, F.A.P. & Guyet, A. (Editors), *Johnson's New Universal Cyclopaedia: scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge, Volume 4, S-Appendix*. Alvin J. Johnson and Son, New York, p. 792. [ref. 32641]
- Gill, T.N. (1877b) Trygonidae. In: Barnard, F.A.P. & Guyet, A. (Editors), *Johnson's New Universal Cyclopaedia: scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge, Volume 4, S-Appendix*. Alvin J. Johnson and Son, New York, p. 958. [ref. 32501]
- Gill, T.N. (1878a) Synopsis of the pediculate fishes of the eastern coast of extratropical North America. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 1 (30), 215–221. [18 December, ref. 5604]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.1-30.215>
- Gill, T.N. (1878b) Note on the Ceratiidae. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 1 (33), 227–231. [23 December, ref. 1718]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.1-33.227>
- Gill, T.N. (1880) On the identity of the genus *Lewrynnis*, Lockington, with *Lycodopsis*, Collett. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3 (139), 247–248. [15 September, ref. 5766]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.3-139.247>
- Gill, T.N. (1882) On the family and subfamilies of Carangidae. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 5 (304), 487–493. [dated 1883 in Smithsonian Digital Repository] [ref. 31884]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.5-304.487>
- Gill, T.N. (1883a) A remarkable deep-sea fish type. *Science*, 1 (8), 231–232. [30 March, ref. 32595]
<http://www.jstor.org/stable/1758629>
- Gill, T.N. (1883b) Note on the petromyzontids. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 5 (310), 521–525. [3 April, ref. 4941]

- <http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.5-310.521>
- Gill, T.N. (1883c) Note on the affinities of ephippiids. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 5 (317), 557–560. [April, ref. 33084]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.5-318.557>
- Gill, T.N. (1884a) Three new families of fishes added to the deep-sea fauna in a year. *American Naturalist*, 18 (4), 433. [April, ref. 1728]
- Gill, T.N. (1884b) The ichthyological peculiarities of the Bassalian fauna. *Science*, 3 (68), 620–622. [23 May, ref. 33060]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.ns-3.68.620>
- Gill, T.N. (1884c) On the mutual relations of the hemibranchiate fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 36, 154–166. [12 August, ref. 17660]
- Gill, T.N. (1884d) On the anacanthine fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 36, 167–183. [12–19 August, ref. 1725]
- Gill, T.N. (1884e) Note on the Sternoptychidae. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 7 (23), 349–351. [17 September, ref. 32840]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.7-443.349>
- Gill, T.N. (1884f) Synopsis of the plectognath fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 7 (26/27), 411–427. [9–18 October, ref. 1727]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.7-448.411>
- Gill, T.N. (1885a) Sub-class II. Teleostei. In: J. S. Kingsley (Editor), *The Standard Natural History, Volume III Lower vertebrates*. Cassino and Company, Boston, pp. 98–298. [published again in 1888 as *The Riverside Natural History*] [ref. 1653]
- Gill, T.N. (1885b) Zoology. *Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution*, [17] (for 1883), 699–752. [Fish-like vertebrates on 721–728] [ref. 32601]
- Gill, T.N. (1885c) Zoology. *Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution*, [18] (for 1884), 583–676. [Fish-like vertebrates on 617–632] [ref. 32611]
- Gill, T.N. (1888) The primary groups of mail-cheeked fishes. *American Naturalist*, 22 (256), 356–358. (April, ref. 26431)
- Gill, T.N. (1889a) On the classification of the mail-cheeked fishes. 3. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 11 (756), 567–592. [names of families on pp. 591–592] [25 September, ref. 1729]
- Gill, T.N. (1889b) Articles. In: *The Century Dictionary. An Encyclopedic Lexicon of the English Language*. The Century Co., New York, 1, pp. v–xviii + 1–1200. [ref. 32842]
- Gill, T.N. (1889c) Articles. In: *The Century Dictionary. An Encyclopedic Lexicon of the English Language*. The Century Co., New York, 2, pp. 1201–2422. [ref. 32847]
- Gill, T.N. (1889d) *Hexagrammus*. In: *The Century Dictionary. An Encyclopedic Lexicon of the English Language*. The Century Co., New York, 3, p. 2819. [ref. 26214]
- Gill, T.N. (1889e) Articles. In: *The Century Dictionary. An Encyclopedic Lexicon of the English Language*. The Century Co., New York, 3, pp. 2423–3556. [ref. 32834]
- Gill, T.N. (1890a) Articles. In: *The Century Dictionary. An Encyclopedic Lexicon of the English Language*. The Century Co., New York, 4, pp. 3577–4880. [ref. 32974]
- Gill, T.N. (1890b) Articles. In: *The Century Dictionary. An Encyclopedic Lexicon of the English Language*. The Century Co., New York, 5, pp. 4881–6000. [ref. 32975]
- Gill, T.N. (1890c) The osteological characteristics of the family Murænidæ. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 13 (805), 165–170. [ref. 31879]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.13-805.165>
- Gill, T.N. (1891) On the relations of Cyclopteroidea. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 13 (834), 361–376, Pls. 28–30. [ref. 26641]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.13-834.361>
- Gill, T.N. (1892a) On the genus *Gnathanacanthus* of Bleeker. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 14 (885), 701–704. [ref. 32257]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.14-885.701>
- Gill, T.N. (1892b) Notes on the Tetraodontoidea. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 14 (885), 705–720, Pl. 34. [ref. 32516]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.14-886.705>
- Gill, T.N. (1893a) A comparison of antipodal faunas. *Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences*, 6 (5), 91–124. [ref. 1736]
- Gill, T.N. (1893b) Families and subfamilies of fishes. *Memoirs of the National Academy of Science*, 6 (6), 127–138. [ref. 26255]
- Gill, T.N. (1894a) An Australasian sub-family of fresh-water atherinoid fishes. *American Naturalist*, 28 (332), 708–709. [August, ref. 1738]
- Gill, T.N. (1894b) The nomenclature of the Myliobatidae, or Aëtobatidæ. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 17 (990), 111–114. [ref. 31876]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.17-990.111>
- Gill, T.N. (1895) The differential characters of the Salmonidae and Thymallidae. *Proceedings of the United States National*

- Museum*, 17 (992), 117–122. [ref. 31887]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.17-992.117>
- Gill, T.N. (1896a) Notes on *Orectolobus* or *Crossorhinus*, a genus of sharks. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18 (1057), 211–212. [16 April, ref. 12504]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.18-1057.211>
- Gill, T.N. (1896b) Note on the fishes of the genus *Characinus*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18 (1058), 213–215. [16 April, ref. 1740]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.18-1058.213>
- Gill, T.N. (1896c) The differential characters of the syngnathid and hippocampid fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18 (1049), 153–159. [23 April, ref. 1743]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.18-1049.153>
- Gill, T.N. (1896d) Notes on the synonymy of the Torpedinidae or Narcobatidae. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18 (1050), 161–165. [23 April, ref. 31875]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.18-1050.161>
- Gill, T.N. (1896e) The differential characters of characinoid and erythrinoid fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18 (1056), 205–209. [23 April, ref. 1739]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.18-1056.205>
- Gill, T.N. (1896f) The nomenclature of *Rachicentron* or *Elacate*, a genus of acanthopterygian fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18 (1059), 217–219. [23 April, ref. 33078]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.18-1059.217>
- Gill, T.N. (1896g) Note on the nomenclature of the poecilioid fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 18 (1060), 221–224. [23 April, ref. 32618]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.18-1060.221>
- Gill, T.N. (1897) The agonid genus *Percis* of Scopoli. *Science (new series)*, 6 (156), 958. [24 December, ref. 33075]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.6.156.958>
- Gill, T.N. (1901) The proper names of *Bdellostoma* or *Heptatrema*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 23 (1234), 735–738. [6 June, ref. 9562]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.23-1234.735>
- Gill, T.N. (1905a) The sculpin and its habits. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 49 (1552), 348–359, Pl. 59. [31 January, ref. 33071]
- Gill, T.N. (1905b) Note on the genera of synanceine and pelorine fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 28 (1394), 221–225. [23 February, ref. 1789]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.28-1394.221>
- Gill, T.N. (1905c) The family of cyprinids and the carp as its type. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 48 (1591), 195–217, Pls. 45–58. [8 September, ref. 32598]
- Gill, T.N. (1906) The fish genus *Alabes* or *Cheilobranchus*. *Science (new series)*, 23 (589), 584–585. [ref. 31942]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.23.589.584>
- Gill, T.N. (1908) The millers-thumb and its habits. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 52 (1801), 101–116. [18 June, ref. 33072]
- Gill, T.N. & Smith, H.M. (1905) A new family of jugular acanthopterygians. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 18, 249–250. [9 December, ref. 1748]
- Giltay, L. (1934) Notes ichthyologiques. VIII. Les larves de Schindler sont elles des Hemirhamphidae? *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, 10 (13), 1–10. [March, ref. 13409]
- Girard, C.F. (1858) Fishes in: General report upon zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes, 1857. In: *Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean*, 10. Beverley Tucker, Washington, D.C., pp. i–xiv, 1–400, Pls. 7–8, 13–14, 17–18, 22c, 26, 29–30, 34, 37, 40–41, 48, 53, 59, 61, 64–65, 71. [ref. 4911]
- Glaw, F. & Vences, M. (1994) *A field guide to the amphibians and reptiles of Madagascar. including mammals and freshwater fish, 2nd edition*. Privately published, Köln, 480 pp. [ref. 31926]
- Glover, C.J.M. (1976) I. Fishes. Pp. 169–175. Vertebrate type-specimens in the South Australian Museum. *Records of the South Australian Museum (Adelaide)*, 17 (7/12), 169–219. [1 September, ref. 19449]
- Glubokovsky, M.K. (1995) *Evolutsionnaya biologiya lososevykh ryb [Evolutionary biology of salmonid fishes]*. Nauka, Moskva, 352 pp. [in Russian] [ref. 32610]
- Glückman, L.S. (1964) *Akuly paleogena i ikh stratigraficheskoe znachenie. [The sharks of the Paleogene and their stratigraphical importance]*. Nauka, Moskva and Leningrad, 229 pp., 33 pls. [in Russian. Author also seen as Glickman or Glickman] [ref. 1824]
- Golani, D. (1994) Gonostomatidae, Photichthyidae and Myctophidae from the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Senckenbergiana Maritima*, 25 (1/3), 33–40. [20 November, ref. 23162]
- Goldfuss, G.A. (1820) *Handbuch der Zoologie*. Nürnberg, Band 1, xxiv + 510 pp., Pls. 1–2; Band 2, xlvi + 696 pp., Pls. 3–4. [Fishes in Volume 1] [ref. 1829]
- Golvan, Y.-J. (1962) Catalogue systématique des noms de genres de poissons actuels de la X^e édition du 'Systema naturae' de

- Charles Linné jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1959. *Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée*, 37 (supplément 6), 1–227. [as separate published in 1965] [ref. 13459]
- Gomes, G., Sampaio, I. & Schneider, H. (2012) Population structure of *Lutjanus purpureus* (Lutjanidae - Perciformes) on the Brazilian coast, further existence of a single species of red snapper in the western Atlantic. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências*, 84 (4), 979–999. [December, ref. 32654]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s0001-37652012000400013>
- Gomon, M.F. (1997) Relationships of fishes of the labrid tribe Hypsigenyini. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 60 (3), 789–871. [ref. 23083]
- Gomon, M.F., Bray, D.J. & Kuitert, R. (Editors) (2008) *Fishes of Australia's Southern Coast*. New Holland Publishers, Melbourne, 928 pp. [ref. 30614]
- Gomon, M.F. & Paxton, J.R. (1986) A revision of the Odacidae, a temperate Australian-New Zealand labroid fish family. *Indo-Pacific Fishes*, 8, 1–57. [date on Cover is October 1985, stamped inside is February 24, 1986] [24 February, ref. 5656]
- Gon, O. (1995) Revision of the cardinalfish subgenus *Lepidamia* (Perciformes, Apogonidae, *Apogon*). *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 41, 1–22. [ref. 21822]
- Gon, O. (1999) Family Epigonidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries purposes. The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Bony fishes part 2 (Mugilidae to Carangidae)*. FAO, Rome, 4, pp. iii–v + 2069–2790, Pls. I–VII. [ref. 24835]
- Gon, O. (2003) Apogonidae (Pp. 1386–1391), Epigonidae (Pp. 1392–1394). In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 3: Bony fishes part 2 (Opistognathidae to Molidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologist and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, vi + 1375–2127 pp. [published June 2003, date on cover is 2002] [ref. 27085]
- Gon, O. & Heemstra, P.C. (Editors) (1990) *Fishes of the Southern Ocean*. J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology, Grahamstown, xviii + 462 pp., 12 Pls. [family accounts are by various authors] [18 December, ref. 18440]
- Goode, G.B. (1876) Catalogue of the fishes of the Bermudas. Based chiefly upon the collection of the United States National Museum. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum number 1*, 5, 1–82. [also as Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, 13 (5)] [ref. 1832]
- Goode, G.B. & Bean, T.H. (1879) A catalogue of the fishes of Essex County, Massachusetts, including the fauna of Massachusetts Bay and the contiguous deep waters. *Bulletin of the Essex Institute*, 11, 1–38. [title on cover differs slightly from that at head of article] [ref. 5605]
- Goode, G.B. & Bean, T.H. (1895a) On Cetomimidae and Rondeletiidae, two new families of bathybial fishes from the northwestern Atlantic. (Scientific results of explorations by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 17 (1012), 451–454, Pl. 17. [26 January, ref. 5767]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.17-1012.451>
- Goode, G.B. & Bean, T.H. (1895b) A revision of the order Heteromi, deep-sea fishes, with a description of the new generic types *Macdonaldia* and *Lipogenys*. (Scientific results of explorations by the United States Fish Commission steamer Albatross). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 17 (1013), 455–470, Pl. 18. [26 January, ref. 1847]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.17-1013.455>
- Goode, G.B. & Bean, T.H. (1896) Oceanic ichthyology, a treatise on the deep-sea and pelagic fishes of the world, based chiefly upon the collections made by the steamers Blake, Albatross, and FishHawk in the northwestern Atlantic, with an atlas containing 417 figures. *Special Bulletin United States National Museum*, 2, i–xxxv + 1–26 + 1–553; Atlas: i–xxiii, 1–26, 1–123 pls. [also published as *Memoir of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard College* 22] [23 August, ref. 1848]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.48521>
- Goodrich, E.S. (1909) Vertebrata Craniata (first fascicle: cyclostomes and fishes). In: Lankester, R. (Editor), *A treatise on zoology. Part 9*. Black, London, pp. i–xvii + 1–518. [ref. 32502]
- Gosline, W.A. (1947) Contributions to the classification of the loricariid catfishes. *Arquivos do Museu Nacional de Rio de Janeiro*, 41, 79–134, Pls. 1–9. [16 October, ref. 1857]
- Gosline, W.A. (1951) The osteology and classification of the ophichthid eels of the Hawaiian Islands. *Pacific Science*, 5 (4), 298–320. [October, ref. 1858]
- Gosline, W.A. (1952) Notes on the systematic status of four new eel families. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 42 (4), 130–135. [24 April, ref. 32593]
- Gosline, W.A. (1966) The limits of the fish family Serranidae, with notes on the lower percoids. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 33 (6), 91–111. [31 January, ref. 32661]
- Gosline, W.A. (1971) *Functional morphology and classification of teleostean fishes*. The University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, 208 pp. [ref. 26857]
- Grace, M. (2001) *Field guide to requiem sharks (Elasmobranchiomorphi, Carcharhinidae) of the western north Atlantic*. NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Technical Report NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) no. 153, iii + 32 pp. [August, ref. 25694]
- Grande, L. & Bemis, W.E. (1991) Osteology and phylogenetic relationships of fossil and Recent paddlefishes (Polyodontidae) with comments on the interrelationships of Acipenseriformes. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 11, Suppl. to No. 1,

- i–vii + 1–121. [18 March, ref. 19936]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02724634.1991.10011424>
- Grassi, G.B. (1913) *Metamorfosi del murenoidi, ricerche sistematiche ed ecologiche*. [Metamorphose der Muraenoiden]. Regio comitato talassografico italia, Monografia 1. Gustav Fischer, Jena, x + 211 pp., 15 Pls. [in Italian, German summary] [ref. 29912]
- Grassi, G.B. & Calandruccio, S. (1896, ref. 1877) Sullo sviluppo dei murenoidi. *Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, 5 (1), 348–349.
- Gravenhorst, J.L.C. (1843) *Vergleichende Zoologie*. Graß, Barth and Comp., Breslau, xx + 686 pp. [ref. 32622]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.58729>
- Gray, J.E. (1851) (*List of the specimens of fish in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Chondropterygii*. British Museum, London, x + 160 pp., 2 Pls. [25 July, ref. 4939]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.20819>
- Gray, J.E. (1853) Description of a new form of lamprey from Australia, with a synopsis of the family. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1851 (19), 235–241, Pls. 4–5. [also in *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 2, 13 (1854), 58–65] [26 July, ref. 1886]
- Greenfield, D.W., Winterbottom, R. & Collette, B.B. (2008) Review of the toadfish genera (Teleostei: Batrachoididae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 4, 59 (15), 665–710. [31 December, ref. 30046]
- Greenwood, P.H. (1963) The swimbladder in African Notopteridae (Pisces) and its bearing on the taxonomy of the family. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 11 (5), 377–412, Pls. 1–4. [31 December, ref. 1897]
- Greenwood, P.H. (1976) A review of the family Centropomidae (Pisces, Perciformes). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 29 (1), 1–81. [22 January, ref. 14198]
- Greenwood, P.H. (1977) Notes on the anatomy and classification of elopomorph fishes. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 32 (4), 65–102. [29 September]
- Greenwood, P.H., Rosen, D.E., Weitzman, S.H. & Myers, G.S. (1966) Phyletic studies of teleostean fishes, with a provisional classification of living forms. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 131(4), 341–455. [ref. 26856]
<http://digitallibrary.amnh.org/dspace/handle/2246/1678>
- Grote, A.R. (1895) The Hypenoid moths and allied groups. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 34 (149), 416–436. [year sometimes seen as 1896] [December]
- Grove, J.S. & Lavenberg, R.J. (1997) *The fishes of the Galápagos Islands*. Stanford University Press, Stanford, xlv + 863 pp. [ref. 24023]
- Guichenot, A. (1839) Monographie de deux genres de poissons, les Lépisostées et les Polyptères, de la famille des Clupéoides de Cuvier, et de celle des Siagonotes de Duméril, précédée de quelques considerations sur ces genres. *Magasin de Zoologie, d'Anatomie Comparée et de Paléontologie*, Série 2, 1 (Class IV Poissons), 1–12, 1 Pl. [ref. 33128]
- Guichenot, A. (1869) Notice sur quelques poissons inédits de Madagascar et de la Chine. *Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris*, 5 (3), 193–206. [ref. 1952]
- Günther, A. (1859) *Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the acanthopterygian fishes in the collection of the British Museum. Gasterosteidae, Berycidae, Percidae, Aphredoderidae, Pristipomatidae, Mullidae, Sparidae, Volume 1*, British Museum, London, xxxi + 524 pp. [10 December, ref. 1961]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8324>
- Günther, A. (1860) *Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the acanthopterygian fishes in the collection of the British Museum. Squamipinnes, Cirrhitidae, Triglidae, Trachinidae, Sciaenidae, Polynemidae, Sphyrænidae, Trichiuridae, Scombridae, Carangidae, Xiphiidae, Volume 2*. British Museum, London, xxi + 548 pp. [13 October, ref. 1963]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8321>
- Günther, A. (1861a) On three new trachinoid fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 3, 7 (38), 85–90. [also as a separate, pp. 1–5] [1 February, ref. 1966]
- Günther, A. (1861b) A preliminary synopsis of the labroid genera. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 3, 8 (47), 382–389. [also as a separate, pp. 1–8] [1 November, ref. 1967]
- Günther, A. (1861c) *Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the acanthopterygian fishes in the collection of the British Museum. Gobiidae, Discoboli, Pediculati, Blenniidae, Labyrinthici, Mugilidae, Notacanthi, Volume 3*. British Museum, London, xxv + 586 + x pp. [14 December, ref. 1964]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8320>
- Günther, A. (1862a) (8 November, ref. 1969) *Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the acanthopterygii, Pharyngognathi and Anacanthini in the collection of the British Museum, Volume 4*. British Museum, London, xxi + 534 pp. [8 November, ref. 1969]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8304>
- Günther, A. (1862b) Systematische Uebersicht der Familien der Stachelflosser. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 28 (1), 53–63. [ref. 18216]
- Günther, A. (1864) *Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Physostomi, containing the families Siluridae, Characinidae, Haplochitonidae, Sternoptychidae, Scopelidae, Stomatidae in the collection of the British Museum, Volume 5*. British Museum, London, xxii + 455 pp. [10 December, ref. 1974]

<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8315>

- Günther, A. (1865) *Pisces. The record of zoological literature*. Zoological Record for 1864, pp. 133–188. [after July, ref. 1980]
- Günther, A. (1866) *Catalogue of fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Physostomi, containing the families Salmonidae, Percopsidae, Galaxidae, Mormyridae, Gymnarchidae, Esocidae, Umbridae, Scombridae, Cyprinodontidae, in the collection of the British Museum, Volume 6*. British Museum, London, xv + 368 pp. [13 October, ref. 1983]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8317>
- Günther, A. (1867) New fishes from the Gaboon and Gold Coast. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 3, 20 (116), 110–117. [also as a separate, pp. 1–8] [1 August, ref. 1989]
- Günther, A. (1868) *Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Physostomi, containing the families Heteropygii, Cyprinidae, Gonorhynchidae, Hyodontidae, Osteoglossidae, Clupeidae, .. [thru].. Halosauridae, in the collection of the British Museum, Volume 7*. British Museum, London, xx + 512 pp. ([14 March, ref. 1990]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8314>
- Günther, A. (1869) *Pisces. Zoological Record 5 (for 1868)*, 132–171. [ref. 32629]
- Günther, A. (1870) *Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. Catalogue of the Physostomi, containing the families Gymnotidae, Symbranchidae, Muraenidae, Pegasidae, and of the Lophobranchii, Plectognathi, Dipnoi, ..[thru] .. Leptocardii, in the British Museum, Volume 8*. British Museum, London, xxv + 549 pp. [25 June, ref. 1995]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8329>
- Günther, A. (1877) Preliminary notes on new fishes collected in Japan during the expedition of H. M. S. Challenger. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 4, 20 (119), 433–446. [1 November, ref. 2009]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222937708682260>
- Günther, A. (1879) On two new species of fishes from the Bermudas. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 5, 3 (14), 150–151. [also as a separate, pp. 1–2] [1 February, ref. 13362]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222937908682492>
- Günther, A. (1880) *An introduction to the study of fishes*. Adam and Charles Black, Edinburgh, 720 pp. [ref. 31877]
- Günther, A. (1887) Report on the deep-sea fishes collected by H. M. S. Challenger during the years 1873–76. *Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H. M. S. Challenger*, 22 (57), i–lxxv + 1–268, Pls. 1–66. [dated by Low & Evenhuis (2013) before 11 October] [ref. 2013]
- Hadzisce, S. (1960) Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Salmothymus* Berg. *Izdanija, Zavod za Ribarstvo na SR Makedonija*, 3 (2), 39–50. [20 October, ref. 13406]
- Haedrich, R.L. (1967) The stromateoid fishes: systematics and a classification. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 135 (2), 31–139. [January, ref. 5357]
- Haedrich, R.L. (1969) A new family of aberrant stromateoid fishes from the equatorial Indo-Pacific. *Dana-Report*, 76, 1–14. [ref. 2028]
- Handyside, P.D. (1839) History of the Sternoptixinae, a family of the osseus fishes, and their anatomical peculiarities; with a description of the *Sternoptix Celebes*, a species not hitherto noticed. *The Edinburgh new philosophy journal*, 27 (April/October), 324–331, Pls. 3–4. [ref. 33122]
- Hardman, M. (2005) The phylogenetic relationships among non-diplomystid catfishes as inferred from mitochondrial cytochrome *b* sequences; the search for the ictalurid sister taxon (Otophysi: Siluriformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 37, 700–7209. [ref. 32181]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2005.04.029>
- Hardy, G.S. (1983) A revision of the fishes of the family Pentacerotidae (Perciformes). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 10 (2), 177–220. [ref. 5385]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03014223.1983.10423906>
- Harris, P.M., Roe, K.J. & Mayden, R.L. (2005) A mitochondrial DNA perspective of the molecular systematics of the sunfish genus *Lepomis* (Actinopterygii, Centrarchidae). *Copeia*, 2005 (2), 340–346. [ref. 28246]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/cg-04-035r1>
- Harrison, C.M.H. & Palmer, G. (1968) On the neotype of *Radiicephalus elongatus* Osório with remarks on its biology. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 16 (5), 187–211. [24 May, ref. 21242]
- Harry, R.R. (1953) Studies on the bathypelagic fishes of the family Paralepididae. 1. Survey of the genera. *Pacific Science*, 7 (2), 219–249. [April, ref. 2045]
- Hartel, K.E. & Stiassny, M.L.J. (1986) The identification of larval *Parasudis* (Teleostei, Chlorophthalmidae); with notes on the anatomy and relationships of aulopiform fishes. *Breviora*, 487, 1–23. [29 August, ref. 5471]
- Haseman, J.D. (1911) Descriptions of some new species of fishes and miscellaneous notes on others obtained during the expedition of the Carnegie Museum to central South America. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 7 (3/4) (17), 315–328, Pls. 46–52. [October, ref. 2047]
- Hasse, J.C.F. (1878) Das natürliche System des Elasmobranchier auf Grundlage des Baues und der Entwicklung des Wirbelsäule. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 1 (7) (23 September 1878), 144–148; (8) (30 September 1878), 167–172. [ref. 32587]
- Hastings, P.A. & Springer, V.G. (2009) Systematics of the Blennioidei and the included families Dactyloscopidae, Chaenopsidae, Clinidae and Labrisomidae. In: Patzner, R.A., Gonçalves, E.J. & Hastings, P.A. (Editors), *The Biology of*

- Blennies*, Science Publishers, Enfield, pp. 3–30. [ref. 30391]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1201/b10301-3>
- Hay, A.C. & Leis, J.M. (2011) The pelagic larva of the midnight snapper, *Macolor macularis* (Teleostei, Lutjanidae). *Records of the Australian Museum*, 63, 85–88. [ref. 31399]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.63.2011.1578>
- Heckel, J.J. (1843) Ichthyologie [von Syrien]. In: von Russeger, J., *Reisen in Europa, Asien und Africa, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die naturwissenschaftlichen Verhältnisse der betreffenden Länder unternommen in den Jahren 1835 bis 1841, etc., Band 1 Part 2*. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung, Stuttgart, pp. 990–1099. [date may be late 1842] [ref. 2066]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.35097>
- Heckel, J.J. (1847) Naturhistorischer Anhang. [various subtitles]. In: von Russeger, J., *Reisen in Europa, Asien und Afrika, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die naturwissenschaftlichen Verhältnisse der betreffenden Länder unternommen in den Jahren 1835 bis 1841, etc., Band 2 Part 3*. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung, Stuttgart, pp. 207–357. [ref. 2068]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.35097>
- Heckel, J.J. & Kner, R. (1858) *Die Süßwasserfische der Österreichischen Monarchie, mit Rücksicht auf die angränzenden Länder*. Engelmann, Leipzig, xii + 388 pp. [printed in "Spätherbst" 1857] [December, ref. 2078]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8197>
- Heemstra, P.C. (1980) A revision of the zeid fishes (Zeiformes, Zeidae) of South Africa. *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 41, i–iii + 1–18. [January, ref. 14195]
- Heemstra, P.C. (1990a) Centranchthidae. In: Quérou, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Checklist of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 2*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 768–772. [ref. 18769]
- Heemstra, P.C. (1990b) Various family accounts. In: Gon, O. & Heemstra, P.C. (Editors), *Fishes of the Southern Ocean*. JLB Smith Institute of Ichthyology, Grahamstown, xviii + 462 pp. + 12 Pls. + 452 figs. [ref. 21682]
- Heemstra, P.C. (2003) Parazenidae (pp. 1203–1204), Zeniontidae (pp. 1205–1206), Zeidae (pp. 1207–1209), Oreosomatidae (pp. 1212–1213), Grammicolepidae (pp. 1214–1216), Moronidae (pp. 1294–1296), Acropomatidae (pp. 1299–1303). In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 2: Bony fishes part 1 (Acipenseridae to Grammatidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, pp. i–vii + 602–1373. [ref. 27043]
- Heemstra, P.C. & Hecht, T. (1986) Dinoperidae, a new family for the percoid marine fish genera *Dinoperca* Boulenger and *Centrarchops* Fowler (Pisces: Perciformes). *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 51, 1–20. [January, ref. 5971]
- Heemstra, P.C. & Heemstra, E. (2004) *Coastal fishes of southern Africa*. NISC and SAIAB, xxiv + 488 pp. [ref. 28072]
- Heemstra, P.C. & Kannemeyer, S.X. (1984) The families Trachipteridae and Radiicephalidae (Pisces, Lampriformes) and a new species of *Zu* from South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 94 (2), 13–39. [June, ref. 5349]
- Heemstra, P.C. & Randall, J.E. (1984) Serranidae. In: Fischer, W. & Bianchi, G. (Editors), *FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes: Western Indian Ocean. Volume 11*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome. [ref. 32843]
- Heemstra, P.C. & Smith, M.M. (1980) Hexatrygonidae, a new family of stingrays (Myliobatiformes: Batoidea) from South Africa, with comments on the classification of batoid fishes. *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 43, 1–17. [17 October, ref. 2081]
- Henle, F.G.J. (1834) Ueber *Narcine*, eine neue Gattung elektrischer Rochen nebst einer Synopsis der elektrischen Rochen. Berlin, 44 pp. [French translation: Sur les *Narcines*, nouveau genre de raies électriques, suivi d'un synopsis des raies électriques en general. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris (série 2)*, 2 (1835), 311–315] [ref. 2092]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.6737>
- Henn, A.W. (1916) On various South American poeciliid fishes. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 10 (1/2) (9), 93–142. [31 January, ref. 2093]
- Herbert, D.G. & Bouchet, P. (2011) Chilodontidae Macalister, 1876 (Ciliophora), Chilodontinae Eigenmann, 1910 (Pisces, Characiformes), and Chilodontinae Wenz, 1938 (Mollusca, Gastropoda), proposed resolution of homonymy between family-group names. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 68 (3), 175–179. [September, ref. 31588]
- Herre, A.W.C.T. (1925) Two strange new fishes from Luzon. *Philippine Journal of Science*, 27 (4), 507–513. [5 September, ref. 2121]
- Herre, A.W.C.T. (1933) A check list of fishes from Dumaguete, Oriental Negros, P. I., and its immediate vicinity. *Journal of the Pan-Pacific Research Institution*, 8 (4), 6–11. [ref. 21453]
- Herre, A.W.C.T. (1935) New fishes obtained by the Crane Pacific expedition. *Field Museum of Natural History, Publications, Zoölogical Series*, 18 (12), 383–438. [15 February, ref. 2109]
- Herre, A.W.C.T. (1936) Fishes of the Crane Pacific expedition. *Field Museum of Natural History, Publications, Zoölogical Series*, 21 (353), 1–472. [15 April, ref. 22183]
- Herre, A.W.C.T. (1953) Check list of Philippine fishes. *United States Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report*, 20: 1–977. [ref. 5594]
- Higuchi, H., Birindelli, J.L.O., Sousa, L.M. and Britski, H.A. (2007) *Merodoras nheco*, new genus and species from Rio Paraguay basin, Brazil (Siluriformes, Doradidae), and nomination of the new subfamily Astrodoradinae. *Zootaxa*, 1446,

- 31–42. [12 April, ref. 29331]
- Hill, R. (1862) The devil-fish of Jamaica. *The Intellectual observer; London*, 2, 167–176. [ref. 21782]
- Hilton, E.J. (2002) Osteology of the extant North American fishes of the genus *Hiodon* Lesueur, 1818 (Teleostei: Osteoglossomorpha: Hiodontiformes). *Fieldiana Zoology (n. s.)*, 100, i-v + 1–142. [ref. 26579]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.2666>
- Hirasaka, K. & Nakamura, H. (1947) On the Formosan spear-fishes. *Bulletin of the Oceanographic Institute Taiwan*, 3, 9–24. [June, ref. 2174]
- Ho, H.-C. (2013) Two new species of the batfish genus *Malthopsis* (Lophiiformes, Ogcocephalidae) from the Western Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 3716 (2), 289–300. [ref. 32898]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3716.2.9>
- Ho, H.-C. & Shao, K.-T. (2008) The batfishes (Lophiiformes Ogcocephalidae) of Taiwan, with descriptions of eight new records. *Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan*, 35 (4), 289–313. [ref. 30133]
- Hoedeman, J.J. (1950) A new characid-erythrinine fish (*Pseuderythrinus rosapinnis* gen. et. sp. nov.). *Amsterdam Naturalist (Bulletin of the Zoological Museum Amsterdam)*, 1 (3), 79–91. [23 October, ref. 2176]
- Hoedeman, J.J. (1951) Studies on African characid fishes I. The tribe Alestidi. *Beaufortia*, 1(3), 1–8. [10 May, ref. 2178]
- Hoedeman, J.J. (1952) Notes on the ichthyology of Surinam (Dutch Guiana). The catfish genera *Hoplosternum* and *Callichthys*, with key to the genera and groups of the family Callichthyidae. *Beaufortia*, 1 (12), 1–11. [18 March, ref. 12773]
- Hoedeman, J.J. (1954) *Aquariumvissenencyclopaedie*, de Bezige Bij, Amsterdam, 527 pp. [see for an extended English edition Hoedeman (1974)]
- Hoedeman, J.J. (1956) Étude des écailles des Poissons de l'ordre des Cypriniformes. *L'Aquarium et les Poissons*, 6 (7), 9–16. [July]
- Hoedeman, J.J. (1961) Studies on Cyprinodontiform fishes 10. On the probable evolution of the frontal scalation patterns. *Bulletin of Aquatic Biology*, 2 (18), 82–92. [February, ref. 32210]
- Hoedeman, J.J. (1974) *Naturalists' Guide to Fresh-water Aquarium Fish*. Sterling, New York, 1152 pp.
- Hoedeman, J.J. & de Jong, J.C.M. (Editors) (1947–58) *Encyclopaedie voor de aquariumhouder*. Amsterdam, De Regenboog, looseleaf edition, 56 installments. [also as English edition: Hoedeman, J.J. & de Jong, J.C.M. (Editors) (1949–195?), *Encyclopedia of Waterlife*. De Regenboog, Amsterdam, looseleaf edition. [seen until August 1950] [ref. 19665]
- Hoedeman, J.J. & Bronner, F.J. (1951) De orde van de tandkarpertjes. VI. Cyprinodontiformes Berg 1940. *Het Aquarium*, 22 (1), 6–10. [June, ref. 32174]
- Hoese, D.F. (1984) Gobioidi: relationships. In: Moser, H.G. (Chief Editor), *Ontogeny and systematics of fishes*. American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Special Publication No. 1, pp. 588–591. [ref. 5196]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4434>
- Hoese, D.F. (1986) Family 240 Gobiidae, Family 241 Eleotridae, Family 242 Kraemeriidae. In: Smith, M.M. & Heemstra, P.C. (Editors), *Smiths' Sea Fishes*. Macmillan South Africa, Johannesburg, pp. 774–811. [ref. 5670]
- Hoese, D.F., Bray, D.J., Paxton, J.R. & Allen, G.R. (2006) Fishes. In: Beesley, P.L. & Wells, A. (Editors), *Zoological Catalogue of Australia, Volume 35, Parts 1–3*. ABRS & CSIRO Publishing, Australia, pp. 1–2178.
- Hoese, D.F. & Gill, A.C. (1993) Phylogenetic relationships of eleotrid fishes (Perciformes: Gobioidi). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 52 (1), 415–440. [ref. 32171]
- Hoese, D.F. & Paxton, J.R. (2006) Rachycentridae. In: Beesley, P.L. & Wells, A. (Editors), *Zoological Catalogue of Australia, Volume 35 Fishes, Part 2*. ABRS & CSIRO Publishing, Australia, pp. 1144–1145. [ref. 29087]
- Hogg, J. (1841) On the existence of branchiæ in the young Cæciliæ; and on a modification and extension of the branchial classification of the Amphibia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, New Series*, 7 (45), 353–363. [1 July, ref. 2183]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03745484109442709>
- Holbrook, J.E. (1860) *Ichthyology of South Carolina, 2nd edition*. Russell & Janes, Charleston, Part 1, i–vii + 1–205 Pls. [ref. 2185]
- Holčík, J. (1982) Review and evolution of *Hucho*. *Acta Scientiarum Naturalium, Academiae Scientiarum Bohemoslovaca Brno (New series)*. [Přírodovědné práce ústavu Československé akademie věd v Brně], 16 (3), 1–29. [ref. 33065]
- Hollard, H.L.G.M. (1857) Études sur les gymnodontes et en particulier sur leur ostéologie et sur les indications qu'elle peut fournir pour leur classification. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris (Zoologie)*, Série 4, 8 (5), 275–328. [ref. 2186]
- Hollard, H.L.G.M. (1860) Mémoire sur le squelette des poissons plectognathes étudié au point de vue des caractères qu'il peut fournir pour la classification. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Paris (Zoologie)*, Série 4, 13, 5–46. [ref. 31941]
- Honma, Y., Imamura, H. & Kawai, T. (2013) Anatomical description of the genus *Perryena*, and proposal to erect a new family for it based on its phylogenetic relationships with related taxa (Scorpaeniformes). *Ichthyological Research*, 60 (2), 122–144. [19 January, ref. 32416]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-012-0321-z>
- Hora, S.L. (1924) Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. VI. On a new genus of gobioid fishes (subfamily Trypaucheninae) with notes on related forms. *Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta)*, 26 (2), 155–163. [ref. 2205]
- Hora, S.L. (1926) Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. IX–XIV. *Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta)*, 27 (6), 453–469, Pl. 11. [printing date on p. 476 is 8.1.26, so we use 1926 for date] [ref. 2207]
- Hora, S.L. (1936) Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. II. Fishes of the genus *Akysis* Bleeker. III. Fishes of the genus

- Olyra* McClelland. IV. On the use of the generic name *Wallago* Bleeker. V. Fishes of the genus *Heteropneustes* Müller. *Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta)*, 38 (2), 199–209. [ref. 13703]
- Hoshino, K. & Amaoka, K. (1998) Osteology of the flounder, *Tephrinectes sinensis* (Lacepède) (Teleostei: Pleuronectiformes), with comments on its relationships. *Ichthyological Research*, 45 (1), 69–77. [15 February, ref. 23353]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/bf02678576>
- Hossain, M.S., Sarker, S., Sharifuzzaman, S.M. & Rahman Chowdhury, S. (2013) New species of stinging catfish *Heteropneustes nani* (Siluriformes, Heteropneustidae) from Noakhali, Bangladesh. *Vertebrate Zoology*, 63 (3), 259–267. [12 December, ref. 33105]
- Howell Rivero, L. (1935) The family Ateleopidae and its West Indian form. *Memorias de la Sociedad Cubana de Historia Natural*, 9 (2), 91–106. [also as a separate, pp. 1–16, Pl. 8] [25 July, ref. 15734]
- Howell Rivero, L. & Rivas, L.R. (1944) Studies of cyprinodont fishes. Two new genera of the tribe Girardinini, from Cuba. *Torreia*, 12, 1–14, Pls. 1–2. [31 May, ref. 7312]
- Howes, G.J. (1981) Anatomy and phylogeny of the Chinese major carps *Ctenopharyngodon* Steind., 1866 and *Hypophthalmichthys* Blkr., 1860. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 41 (1), 1–52. [27 August, ref. 14200]
- Howes, G.J. & Crimmen, O.A. (1990) A review of the Bathygadidae (Teleostei, Gadiformes). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 56 (2), 155–203. [25 October, ref. 15692]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1918) A revision of the viviparous perches. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 31, 9–14. [16 May, ref. 2227]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1924) Studies of the fishes of the order Cyprinodontes. *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 13, 1–31, Pls. 1–4. [18 January, ref. 2231]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1926) A revision of the fishes of the subfamily Oligocottinae. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan*, 171, 1–18. [20 February, ref. 2235]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1927) Notes on the blennioid fishes of western North America. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science Arts and Letters*, 7 (1926), 351–394. [7 April, ref. 2236]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1930) Materials for a revision of the catostomid fishes of eastern North America. *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 20: 1–47. [30 April, ref. 5590]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1933) Observations on the flight of fishes, with a statistical study of the Cypselurinae and remarks on the evolution of the flight of fishes. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science Arts and Letters*, 17, 575–606. [ref. 32619]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1939) *Hepsetus* to replace *Hydrocyonoides* and *Sarcodaces* for a genus of African fresh-water fishes. *Copeia*, 1939 (3), 168. [9 September, ref. 5012]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1436813>
- Hubbs, C.L. (1945) Phylogenetic position of the Citharidae, a family of flatfishes. *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 63, 1–38. [ref. 26824]
- Hubbs, C.L. (1946) Pertinence of the East Indian heterosomate fish genus *Leptoblepharon* to the Citharidae. *Copeia*, 1946 (2), 97. [22 July, ref. 32857]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1437844>
- Hubbs, C.L. (1950) Studies of cyprinodont fishes. XX. A new subfamily from Guatemala, with ctenoid scales and a unilateral pectoral clasper. *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 78, 1–28, Pls. 1–4. [28 December, ref. 2250]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1086/398926>
- Hubbs, C.L. (1952) Antitropical distribution of fishes and other organisms. Symposium on problems of bipolarity and of pantemperate faunas. *Proceedings of the Seventh Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association*, 3, 324–329. [ref. 32606]
- Hubbs, C.L. & Hubbs, C.L. (1945) Bilateral asymmetry and bilateral variation in fishes. *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science Arts and Letters*, 30: 229–311. [September, ref. 32639]
- Hubbs, C.L. & Potter, I.C. (1971) Distribution, phylogeny and taxonomy. In: Hardisty, M.W. & Potter, I.C. (Editors), *The Biology of Lampreys*. Academic Press, New York, pp. 1–65. [ref. 13397]
- Hubbs, C.L. & Raney, E.C. (1944) Systematic notes on North American siluroid fishes of the genus *Schilbeodes*. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan*, 487, 1–36. [21 September, ref. 10907]
- Hubbs, C.L. & Turner, C.L. (1939) Studies of the fishes of the order Cyprinodontes. XVI. A revision of the Goodeidae. *Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan*, 42, 1–80, Pls. 1–5. [9 November, ref. 2265]
- Hubbs, Clark L. (1952) A contribution to the classification of the blennioid fishes of the family Clinidae, with a partial revision of eastern Pacific forms. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 4 (2), 41–165. [15 April, ref. 2252]
- Hubbs, Clark L. (1953) Revision and systematic position of the blennioid fishes of the genus *Neoclinus*. *Copeia*, 1953 (1), 11–23. [26 February, ref. 12698]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1440237>
- Huber, J.H. (2000) *Killi-Data 2000. Updated checklist of taxonomic names, collecting localities and bibliographic references of oviparous Cyprinodont fishes (Cyprinodontiformes); in french, english, german and spanish*. Cybium, Société Française d'Ichtyologie special edition, Paris, 538 pp. [ref. 32209]
- Huber, J.H. (2005) A review of family-group names for oviparous Cyprinodontiformes (Pisces; Teleostei). *British Killifish*

- Association Separatum*, 2005 (October), 1–16.
- Huber, J.H. (2007) Non-availability of a name electronically published: the case of *Adamas* Huber, 1979 (Pisces, Cyprinodontiformes, Nothobranchiidae), invalidly replaced on the Internet. *Zoosystema*, 29 (1), 209–214. [ref. 29114]
- Huber, J.H. (2012) Proposal of a replacement family-group name for pre-occupied Epiplatinae Huber. *Killi-Data Series*, 2012, 4–8. [ref. 32617]
- Hulley, P.A. (1972) The origin, interrelationship and distribution of southern African Rajidae (Chondrichthyes, Batoidei). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 60 (1), 1–103. [November, ref. 5611]
- Human, B.A. (2010) Range extension and a further female specimen of the grinning izak (*Holohalaelurus grennian* Human 2006; Scyliorhinidae; Chondrichthyes). *Smithiana, Publications in Aquatic Biodiversity*, 11, 25–33. [ref. 30764]
- Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (1973) *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp. [ref. 6590]
- Huveneers, C. (2006) Redescription of two species of wobbegongs (Chondrichthyes, Orectolobidae) with elevation of *Orectolobus halei* Whitley 1940 to species level. *Zootaxa*, 1284, 29–51. [11 August, ref. 28782]
- Ijlin, B.S. (1927) Opređelitel' bychkov (fam. Gobiidae) Azovskogo i Chyornogo morey [Keys to the gobies (Fam. Gobiidae) of the Sea of Azov and the Black Sea. Preliminary communication]. *Trudy Azovsko-Černomorskoj Naučno-Promyslovoj Ėkspedicii [Proceedings of the Azov-Black seas Research-and-Fisheries Expedition]*, 2, 128–143, Pls. 1–2. [in Russian] [ref. 5613]
- Ijlin, B.S. (1930) Le système des Gobiidés. *Trabajos, Instituto Espanol de Oceanografia*, 2, 1–63. [30 March, ref. 2297]
- Imamura, H. (2000) An alternative hypothesis on the phylogenetic position of the family Dactylopteridae (Pisces, Teleostei), with a proposed new classification. *Ichthyological Research*, 47 (3), 203–222. [15 August, ref. 24799]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/bf02674244>
- Imamura, H. (2004) Phylogenetic relationships and new classification of the superfamily Scorpaenoidea (Actinopterygii, Perciformes). *Species Diversity*, 9 (1), 1–36. [ref. 29602]
- Inger, R.F. & Chin, P.K. (1961) The Bornean cyprinoid fishes of the genus *Gastromyzon* Günther. *Copeia*, 1961 (2), 166–176. [19 June, ref. 9356]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1439993>
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1992) Opinion 1673, Liparidae Gill, 1861 (Osteichthyes, Scorpaeniformes), spelling confirmed. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 49 (1), 95–96. [ref. 26873]
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1999) *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 4th Edition*. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London, xxix + 306 pp.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.50608>
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. (1975) *Metaloricaria paucidens*, a new species and genus of mailed catfish from French Guiana (Pisces, Siluriformes, Loricariidae). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences de Belgique, Biologie*, 50 (4), 1–9. [ref. 2301]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. (1979a) Descriptions préliminaires de nouveaux taxa de la famille des Loricariidae, poissons-chats cuirassés néotropicaux, avec un catalogue critique de la sous-famille nominale (Pisces, Siluriformes). *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 5 (4) (1978), 86–117. [30 January, ref. 2302]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. (1979b) Les poissons de la famille des Loricariidés ou poissons-chats cuirassés. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 6 (4), 109–124. [10 December, ref. 32184]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. (1980) *Classification and catalogue of the mailed Loricariidae (Pisces, Siluriformes)*. Verslagen en Technische Gegevens No. 22, Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoölogie, Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam, 181 pp. [3 March, ref. 2303]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. (1981) Revision of *Loricaria* Linnaeus, 1758 (Pisces, Siluriformes, Loricariidae). *Beaufortia*, 31 (3), 51–96. [30 October, ref. 5522]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. (1986) Trichomycteridae, mysterieuze meervallen. *Het Aquarium*, 56 (11), 274–279. [November, ref. 31923]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. & Nijssen, H. (1974) *Rhadinoloricaria* gen. nov. and *Planiloricaria*, two genera of South American mailed catfishes (Pisces, Siluriformes, Loricariidae). *Beaufortia*, 22 (290), 67–81. [31 July, ref. 2304]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H. & Nijssen, H. (1989) Diagnose dreier neuer Harnischwelsgattungen mit fünf neuen Arten aus Brasilien (Pisces, Siluriformes, Loricariidae). *Die Aquarien- und Terrarien Zeitschrift*, 42 (9), 541–547. [August, ref. 13622]
- Isbrücker, I.J.H., Seidel, I., Michels, J.P., Schraml, E. & Werner, A. (2001) *Diagnose vierzehn neuer Gattungen der Familie Loricariidae Rafinesque, 1815 (Teleostei, Ostariophysii)*. Datz-Sonderheft "Harnischwelse 2" [Special issue 2], Ulmer, Stuttgart, pp. 17–24 in 72 pp. [19 September, ref. 25649]
- Ishida, M. (1994) Phylogeny of the suborder Scorpaenoidei (Pisces: Scorpaeniformes). *Bulletin of the Nansei National Fisheries Research Institute*, 27, 1–112. [ref. 22378]
- Ivantsoff, W., Unmack, P.J., Saeed, B. & Crowley, L.E.L.M. (1991) A redfinned blue-eye, a new species and genus of the family Pseudomugilidae from central western Queensland. *Journal of the Australia New Guinea Fishes Association*, 6 (4), 277–282. [July, ref. 19164]
- Iwami, T. (1985) Osteology and relationships of the family Channichthyidae. *Memoirs of the National Institute of Polar Research (Serie E)*, 36, 1–69. [March, ref. 13368]
- Iwamoto, T. (1979) Eastern Pacific macrourine grenadiers with seven branchiostegal rays (Pisces, Macrouridae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 42 (5), 135–179. [22 December, ref. 2311]
- Iwatsuki, Y., Miyamoto, K., Nakaya, K. & Zhang, J. (2011) A review of the genus *Platyrrhina* (Chondrichthys, Platyrrhinidae)

- from the northwestern Pacific, with descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa*, 2738, 26–40. [12 January, ref. 31118]
- Iwatsuki, Y. & Russell, B.C. (2006) Revision of the genus *Hapalogenys* (Teleostei, Perciformes) with two new species from the Indo-West Pacific. *Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria*, 63 (1), 29–46. [ref. 28928]
- Iwatsuki, Y. & Satapoomin, U. (2009) Lutjanidae. In: Kimura, S., Satapoomin, U. & Matsuura, K. (Editors), *Fishes of Andaman Sea, west coast of southern Thailand*. National Museum of Nature and Science, Tokyo, pp. 135–143. [ref. 31128]
- Iwatsuki, Y., Yoshino, T. & Shimada, K. (1999) Comparison of *Lutjanus bengalensis* from the western Pacific with a related species, *L. kasmira*, and variations in both species (Perciformes, Lutjanidae). *Ichthyological Research*, 46 (3), 314–317. [ref. 23961]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/bf02678519>
- Jacobina, U.P., Paiva, E. & Dergam, J.A. (2011) Pleistocene karyotypic divergence in *Hoplias malabaricus* (Bloch, 1794) (Teleostei, Erythrinidae) populations in southeastern Brazil. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 9 (2), 325–333. [30 June, ref. 31391]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1679-62252011005000023>
- Jacobsen, I.P. & Bennett, M.B. (2009) A taxonomic review of the Australian butterfly ray *Gymnura australis* (Ramsay & Ogilby, 1886) and other members of the family Gymnuridae (Order Rajiformes) from the Indo-West Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 2228, 1–28. [11 September, ref. 30470]
- Jarocki, F.P. (1822) *Zoologia czyli zwierzetopismo ogólne podług náynowszeo systematu, volume 4*. Drusarni Laukiewiczza, Warszawie (Warsaw), 464 + xxvii pp.
- Jayaram, K.C. (1966) Contributions to the study of the fishes of the family Bagridae. 2. A systematic account of the African genera with a new classification of the family. *Bulletin de l'Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire (Sér. A) Sciences Naturelles*, 28 (3), 1064–1139. [ref. 27559]
- Jayaram, K.C. (1968) Contributions to the study of bagrid fishes (Siluroidea: Bagridae). 3. A systematic account of the Japanese, Chinese, Malayan and Indonesian genera. *Treubia Buitenzorg*, 27 (2/3), 287–386. [ref. 5615]
- Jayaram, K.C. (2006) *Catfishes of India*. Narendra Publishing House, Delhi, xxii + 383 pp., 111 Pls. [ref. 28762]
- Jerry, D.R., Elphinstone, M.S. & Unmack, P.R. (2001) Phylogenetic relationships of Australian members of the family Percichthyidae inferred from mitochondrial 12S rRNA sequence data. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 18 (3), 335–347. [ref. 31837]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/mpev.2000.0871>
- Jiang, Z.-G. & Zhang, E. (2013) Molecular evidence for taxonomic status of the gudgeon genus *Huigobio* Fang, 1938 (Teleostei, Cypriniformes), with a description of a new species from Guangdong Province, South China. *Zootaxa*, 3731 (1), 171–182. [29 October, ref. 32958]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3731.1.8>
- Jin, X.-B. (2006) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Scorpaeniformes*. Science Press, Beijing, xv + 739 pp. [in Chinese, English summary]
- Johnson, G.D. (1980) The limits and relationships of the Lutjanidae and associated families. *Bulletin of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography of the University of California*, 24, 1–114. [ref. 13553]
- Johnson, G.D. (1984) Percoidei, development and relationships. In: Moser, H.G. (Chief Editor), *Ontogeny and systematics of fishes*. American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Special Publication No. 1, pp. 464–498. [ref. 9681]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4434>
- Johnson, G.D. (1986) Scombroid phylogeny, an alternative hypothesis. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 39 (1), 1–41. [ref. 5676]
- Johnson, G.D., Ida, H., Sakaue, J., Sado, T., Asahida, T. & Miya, M. (2012) A 'living fossil' eel (Anguilliformes: Protanguillidae, fam. nov.) from an undersea cave in Palau. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 1–11. [Appeared first as Protoanguillidae in electronic version, not nomenclaturally available, name changed to Protanguillidae in hard copy version 2012] [ref. 31476]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2011.1289>
- Johnson, J.Y. (1862) Descriptions of some new genera and species of fishes obtained at Madeira. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1862 (2), 167–180, Pls. 22–23. [September, ref. 2357]
- Johnson, R.K. (1974) A *Macristium* larva from the Gulf of Mexico with additional evidence for the synonymy of *Macristium* with *Bathysaurus* (Myctophiformes, Bathysauridae). *Copeia*, 1974 (4), 973–977. [31 December, ref. 7135]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1442599>
- Johnson, R.K. & Feltes, R.M. (1984) A new species of *Vinciguerria* (Salmoniformes, Photichthyidae) from the Red Sea and Gulf of Aqaba, with comments on the depauperacy of the Red Sea mesopelagic fish fauna. *Fieldiana Zoology, New Series*, 22, i–vi + 1–35. [29 February, ref. 5348]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.2849>
- Jones, A.T. & Sulak, K.J. (1990) First central Pacific plate and Hawaiian record of the deep-sea tripod fish *Bathypterois grallator* (Pisces, Chlorophthalmidae). *Pacific Science*, 44 (3), 254–257. [July, ref. 20703]
- Jones, G. (1985) Revision of the Australian species of the fish family Leiognathidae. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 36 (4), 559–613. [ref. 21842]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/mf9850559>
- Jordan, D.S. (1876) *Manual of the vertebrates of the northern United States, including the district east of the Mississippi River and north of North Carolina and Tennessee, exclusive of marine species*. Jansen, McClurg and Company, Chicago, 342 pp.

[Class V. Pisces on pp. 199–318] [ref. 2371]

<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.18275>

- Jordan, D.S. (1877) Contributions to North American ichthyology based primarily on the collections of the United States National Museum. No. 2. A. Notes on Cottidae . . . and Hyodontidae, with revisions of the genera and descriptions of new or little known species. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 1 (10), 1–68, Pls. 44–45. [title of article varies on different pages. Also published in identical form in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection*, 13 (1878)] [ref. 2374]
- Jordan, D.S. (1878) Report on the collection of fishes made by Dr. Elliott Coues U.S.A. in Dakota and Montana during the seasons of 1873 and 1874. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories*, 4 (4), 777–799. [11 December, ref. 2377]
- Jordan, D.S. (1880) Description of new species of North American fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 2 (84), 235–241. [3 February, ref. 2381]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.84.235>
- Jordan, D.S. (1887) A preliminary list of the fishes of the West Indies. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 9 (595), 554–608. [24 February, ref. 2388]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.9-595.554>
- Jordan, D.S. (1888) *A manual of the vertebrate animals of the northern United States, including the district north and east of the Ozark mountains, south of the Laurentian hills, north of the southern boundary of Virginia, and east of the Missouri River; inclusive of marine species*. 5th Edition, McClurg and Company, Chicago, iii + 375 pp. [also published in 1890] [ref. 2390]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.20990>
- Jordan, D.S. (1890) A review of the labroid fishes of America and Europe. *United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, Report of the Commissioner*, 15 (7) (for 1887), 599–699, Pls. 1–11. [published as a separate in 1890, in "Report" in 1891] [ref. 2392]
- Jordan, D.S. (1895) The fishes of Sinaloa. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 2, 5, 377–514, Pls. 26–55. [also reprinted as *Contributions to Biology from the Hopkins Seaside Laboratory of the Leland Stanford Jr. University*, No. 1, 377–514, Pls. 26–55 in which publication date of September 7, 1895 was given in a prefatory note. Signature date of 15 August 1895 but not publication date] [7 September, ref. 2394]
- Jordan, D.S. (1896) Notes on fishes, little known or new to science. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 2, 6, 201–244. [also reprinted as *Contributions to Biology from the Hopkins Seaside Laboratory of the Leland Stanford Jr. University*, No. 5, 201–244, Pls. 20–43 in which publication date of June 19, 1896 was given in a prefatory note. The date on the title page of the journal reads "issued March 1, 1897."] [ref. 2395]
- Jordan, D.S. (1898) Description of a species of fish (*Mitsukurina owstoni*) from Japan, the type of a distinct family of lamnoid sharks. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 3 Zoology, 1(6), 199–204, Pls. 11–12. [also reprinted as *Contributions to Biology from the Hopkins Seaside Laboratory of the Leland Stanford Jr. University*, No. 15, 199–204, Pls. 11–12 in which publication date of January 18, 1898 was given in a prefatory note. Signature date of 15 January but not publication date] [ref. 2396]
- Jordan, D.S. (1901) An error corrected. *American Naturalist*, 35 (411), 226. [March, ref. 33067]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1086/277889>
- Jordan, D.S. (1905) *A guide to the study of fishes Volume 2*. Henry Holt and Company, New York, xxii + errata + 599 pp. [March, ref. 31955]
- Jordan, D.S. (1906) A review of the sand lances or Ammodytidae of the waters of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 30 (1464), 715–719. [ref. 32265]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.30-1464.715>
- Jordan, D.S. (1907) A review of the fishes of the family Histiopteridae, found in the waters of Japan; with a note on *Tephritis* Günther. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 32 (1523), 235–239. [12 March, ref. 2401]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.32-1523.235>
- Jordan, D.S. (1917) Changes in names of American fishes. *Copeia*, 49, 85–89. [4 October, ref. 2408]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1435924>
- Jordan, D.S. (1919) On *Elephenor*, a new genus of fishes from Japan. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum*, 12 (3/4), 329–343, Pls. 54–58. [15 December, ref. 2411]
- Jordan, D.S. (1923a) *A classification of fishes including families and genera as far as known*. Stanford University Publications, University Series, Biological Sciences, 3 (2), x + 77–243 pp. [reprinted in 1934 and 1963] [January, ref. 2421]
- Jordan, D.S. (1923b) On the family of Achiridae or broad-soles, with description of a new species *Achirus barnharti* from California. *University of California Publications in Zoology*, 26 (1), 1–14. [ref. 10539]
- Jordan, D.S. (1925) *The fossil fishes of the Miocene of southern California. Contribution VIII*. [With sections: A. Species from the diatom beds at Lompoc; B. Fossil fishes from Los Angeles County, California; C. Fishes from a quarry in Monterey County near San Miguel]. Stanford University Publications, University Series, Biological Sciences Volume 4 (1), 51 pp., 21 Pls. [ref. 2428]
- Jordan, D.S. (1929) *Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species*. 13th Edition [with an introduction by Barton Warren Evermann]. World Book Co., Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., xxxi + 446 pp.

[Fishes, pp. 1–210] [ref. 6443]

- Jordan, D.S. & Brayton, A.W. (1877) On *Lagochila*, a new genus of catostomoid fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 29 (2), 280–283. [presentation date on volume is 9 October 1877 for p. 280 (includes new taxa), 1 January 1878 for pp. 281–283] [ref. 2435]
- Jordan, D.S. & Davis, B.M. (1891) A preliminary review of the apodal fishes or eels inhabiting the waters of America and Europe. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, *Report of the Commissioner 16 (for 1888)* (9), 581–677, Pls. 73–80. [As a separate in 1891, in the volume in June 1892] [ref. 2437]
- Jordan, D.S. & Dickerson, M.C. (1908) On a collection of fishes from Fiji, with notes on certain Hawaiian fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 34 (1625), 603–617. [14 September, ref. 2438]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.34-1625.603>
- Jordan, D.S. & Eigenmann, C.H. (1887) A review of the Gobiidae of North America. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 9 (587), 477–518. [14 February, ref. 8016]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.9-587.477>
- Jordan, D.S. & Eigenmann, C.H. (1890) A review of the genera and species of Serranidae found in the waters of America and Europe. *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 8 (9) (for 1888), 329–441, Pls. 60–69. [separate issued in 1890] [ref. 2440]
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W. (1896a) The fishes of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. Part I. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 47, i–ix + 1–1240. [3 October, ref. 2443]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46755>
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W. (1896b) A check-list of the fishes and fish-like vertebrates of North and Middle America. *United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, Report of the Commissioner*, 21 (for 1895), Appendix 5, 207–584. [28 December, ref. 2442]
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W. (1898a) The fishes of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. Part II. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 47, i–xxx + 1241–2183. [3 October, ref. 2444]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46755>
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W. (1898b) The fishes of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America north of the Isthmus of Panama. Part III. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 47, i–xxiv + 2183a–3136. [26 November, ref. 2445]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46755>
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W. (1900) The fishes of North and Middle America, a descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. Part IV. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 47, i–ci + 3137–3313. [26 June, ref. 2446]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.39720>
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W. (1902) Notes on a collection of fishes from the island of Formosa. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 25 (1289), 315–368. [24 September, ref. 2447]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.25-1289.315>
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W. (1903) Descriptions of new genera and species of fishes from the Hawaiian Islands. *Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission*, 22 (1902), 161–208. [11 April, ref. 2450]
- Jordan, D.S., Evermann, B.W. & Clark, H.W. (1930) Check list of the fishes and fishlike vertebrates of North and Middle America north of the northern boundary of Venezuela and Colombia. *Report of the United States Commissioner of Fisheries (for 1928)*, (2), 1–670. [February, ref. 6476]
- Jordan, D.S. & Fesler, B. (1893) A review of the sparoid fishes of America and Europe. *United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, Report of the Commissioner*, 27 (for 1889–1891) (4), 421–544. [issued as a separate, U.S. Fish Commission Document, 219, 28 October 1893] [ref. 2455]
- Jordan, D.S. & Fowler, H.W. (1902) A review of the oplegnathoid fishes of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 25 (1278), 75–78. [30 August, ref. 32378]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.25-1278.75>
- Jordan, D.S. & Fowler, H.W. (1903a) A review of the elasmobranchiate fishes of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 26 (1324), 593–674, Pls. 26–27. [30 March, ref. 2460]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.26-1324.593>
- Jordan, D.S. & Fowler, H.W. (1903b) A review of the dragonets (Callionymidae) and related fishes of the waters of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 25 (1305), 939–959. [9 May, ref. 2462]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.25-1305.939>
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H. (1879) Notes on the fishes of Beaufort Harbor, North Carolina. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 1 (55), 365–388. [pp. 365–384 published 17 March, pp. 385–388 on 25 March; also in Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection 1880, 19 (1)] [ref. 2465]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.1-55.365>
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H. (1880) Description of a new species of deep-water fish (*Icichthys lockingtoni*), from the coast of California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3 (154), 305–308. [18 October, ref. 2469]

- <http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.3-154.305>
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H. (1881) List of the fishes of the Pacific coast of the United States, with a table showing the distribution of the species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3 (173) [volume for 1880], 452–458. [4 February, ref. 12598]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.3-173.452>
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H. (1883) Synopsis of the fishes of North America. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 16, i–liv + 1–1018. [early April, ref. 2476]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.03629236.16.i>
- Jordan, D.S. & Goss, D.K. (1889) A review of the flounders and soles (Pleuronectidae) of America and Europe. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries, *Report of the Commissioner 14 (for 1886) (2)*, 225–342, Pls. 1–9. [also as a separate, 1889] [ref. 2482]
- Jordan, D.S. & Hubbs, C.L. (1919) *Studies in ichthyology. A monographic review of the family of Atherinidae or silversides*. Leland Stanford Jr. University Publications, University Series [1919]: 87 pp., 12 Pls. [18 December, ref. 2485]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13575>
- Jordan, D.S. & Hubbs, C.L. (1925) Record of fishes obtained by David Starr Jordan in Japan, 1922. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 10 (2), 93–346, Pls. 5–12. [27 June, ref. 2486]
- Jordan, D.S. & Jordan, E.K. (1922) A list of the fishes of Hawaii, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 10 (1), 1–92. [1 December, ref. 2487]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46678>
- Jordan, D.S. & Richardson, R.E. (1910) A review of the Serranidae or sea bass of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 37 (1714), 421–474. [19 January, ref. 2494]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.37-1714.421>
- Jordan, D.S. & Seale, A. (1905) List of fishes collected by Dr. Bashford Dean on the island of Negros, Philippines. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 28 (1407), 769–803. [3 July, ref. 2495]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.28-1407.769>
- Jordan, D.S. & Seale, A. (1906) The fishes of Samoa. Description of the species found in the archipelago, with a provisional check-list of the fishes of Oceania. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries*, 25 (for 1905), 173–455 + index 457–488, Pls. 33–53. [also as a separate] [15 December, ref. 2497]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46247>
- Jordan, D.S. & Seale, A. (1925) Analysis of the genera of anchovies or Engraulidae. *Copeia*, 1925 (141), 27–32. [Second author name misprinted Alvin "Steele"] [30 April, ref. 2499]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1437308>
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O. (1901a) Descriptions of two new genera of fishes (*Ereumias* and *Draciscus*) from Japan. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 3, 2 (7/8), 377–380. [also reprinted as *Contributions to Biology from the Hopkins Seaside Laboratory of the Leland Stanford Jr. University*, 24, 377–380, Pls. 18–19, in which publication date of April 24, 1901 was given in a prefatory note] [ref. 2503]
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O. (1901b) A review of the lancelets, hag-fishes, and lampreys of Japan, with a description of two new species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 23 (1233), 725–734, Pl. 30. [16 July, ref. 9568]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.23-1233.725>
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O. (1901c) A review of the gymnodont fishes of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 24 (1254), 229–264. [30 November, ref. 14759]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.24-1254.229>
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O. (1902a) A review of the trachinoid fishes and their supposed allies found in the waters of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 24 (1263), 461–497. [28 March, ref. 2513]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.24-1263.461>
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O. (1902b) A review of the labroid fishes and related forms found in the waters of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 24 (1266), 595–662. [2 May, ref. 2514]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.24-1266.595>
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O. (1902c) A review of the blennoid fishes of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 25 (1293), 441–504. [26 September, ref. 2516]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.25-1293.441>
- Jordan, D.S. & Starks, E.C. (1895) The fishes of Puget Sound. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 2, 5, 785–855. [also reprinted as *Contributions to Biology from the Hopkins Seaside Laboratory of the Leland Stanford Jr. University*, 3, 785–855, Pls. 76–104, in which publication date of December 21, 1895 was given in a prefatory note] [21 December, ref. 2522]
- Jordan, D.S. & Starks, E.C. (1904a) A review of the scorpaenoid fishes of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 27 (1351), 91–175, Pls. 1–2. [22 January, ref. 2527]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.27-1351.91>
- Jordan, D.S. & Starks, E.C. (1904b) A review of the Japanese fishes of the family of Agonidae. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 27 (1365), 575–599. [23 February, ref. 10665]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.27-1365.575>

- Jordan, D.S. & Starks, E.C. (1906) A review of the flounders and soles of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 31 (1484), 161–246. [10 September, ref. 2532]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.31-1484.161>
- Jordan, D.S. & Starks, E.C. (1907) List of fishes recorded from Okinawa or the Riu Kiu Islands of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 32 (1541), 491–504. [15 June, ref. 15147]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.32-1541.491>
- Jordan, D.S., Tanaka, S. & Snyder, J.O. (1913) A catalogue of the fishes of Japan. *Journal of the College of Science. Imperial University, Tokyo*, 33 (1), 1–497. [31 March, ref. 6448]
- Jordan, D.S. & Thompson, J.C. (1905) The fish fauna of the Tortugas Archipelago. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries*, 24 (for 1904), 229–256. [3 May, ref. 2538]
- Jordan, D.S. & Thompson, W.F. (1911) A review of the fishes of the families Lobotidae and Lutianidae, found in the waters of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 39 (1792), 435–471. [30 January, ref. 2540]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.39-1792.435>
- Jordan, D.S. & Thompson, W.F. (1912) A review of the Sparidae and related families of perch-like fishes found in the waters of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 41 (1875), 521–601. [22 January, ref. 2541]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.41-1875.521>
- Kami, H.T. (1973) A new subgenus and species of *Pristipomoides* (family Lutjanidae) from Easter Island and Rapa. *Copeia*, 1973 (3), 557–559. [28 August, ref. 5616]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1443119>
- Kamohara, T. (1953) A review of the fishes of the family Chlorophthalmidae found in the waters of Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 3 (1), 1–6. [31 July, ref. 12699]
- Kamohara, T. (1967) *Fishes of Japan in color*. Hoikusha Publishing Company, Higashi-ku, xi + 135 pp. (September)
- Kar, S. & Chakraborty, R. (2001) New record of *Saurida wanesio* Shindo & Yamada, (Osteichthyes, Myctophiformes, Synodidae) from the west Bengal coast, with a note on *Lutjanus sanguineus* (Cuvier) (Osteichthyes, Perciformes, Lutjanidae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 98 (1), 126–127. [publication date may be 15 June 2001] [1 April, ref. 25680]
- Karaman, M.S. (1971) Süßwasserfische der Türkei. 8. Teil. Revision der Barben Europas, Vorderasiens und Nordafrikas. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut*, 67, 175–254, Pls. 1–2. [April, ref. 2560]
- Katayama, M. (1959) Studies on the serranid fishes of Japan (1). *Bulletin of the Faculty of Education Yamaguchi University*, 8 (2), 103–180. [January, ref. 33076]
- Katayama, M. (1960) *Fauna Japonica. [Vol. 1] Serranidae (Pisces)*. Tokyo. Biogeographical Society of Japan (Tokyo), viii + 189 pp., Pls. 1–86. [after February, ref. 32647]
- Kaup, J.J. (1853) Uebersicht der Lophobranchier. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 19 (1), 226–234. [ref. 2569]
- Kaup, J.J. (1856a) Uebersicht der Aale. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 22 (1), 41–77. [ref. 2572]
- Kaup, J.J. (1856b) *Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum*. British Museum, London, 163 pp., 19 Pls. [date possibly 1857, as used by Whitley] [ref. 2573]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.11821>
- Kaup, J.J. (1856c) *Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum*. British Museum (Natural History), London, iv + 76 pp. [ref. 2575]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.21150>
- Kaup, J.J. (1858a) On *Nemophis*, a new genus of riband-shaped fishes. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1858 (26), 168–169. [also in *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 3, 2, 301–303] [13 July, ref. 2577]
- Kaup, J.J. (1858b) Uebersicht der Familie Gadidae. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 24 (1), 85–93. [ref. 2576]
- Kaup, J.J. (1858c) Uebersicht der Plagusinae, der fünften Subfamilie der Pleuronectidae. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 24 (1), 105–110. [ref. 2579]
- Kaup, J.J. (1859a) Einiges über die Acanthopterygiens à joue cuirassée Cuv. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 24 (1) (for 1858), 329–343. [manuscript dated March 1859] [ref. 2580]
- Kaup, J.J. (1859b) Neue aalähnliche Fische des Hamburger Museums, beschrieben und abgebildet. *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften herausgegeben von dem Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg*, 4 (2), 1–29 + suppl. 1–4, Pls. 1–5. [published as a separate in 1859] [ref. 2586]
- Kaup, J.J. (1860) Ueber die Chaetodontidae. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 26 (1), 133–156. [ref. 2583]
- Kaup, J.J. (1873) Ueber die Familie Triglidae nebst einigen Worten über die Classification. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 39 (1), 71–93. [ref. 2585]
- Kawaguchi, K. & Butler, J.L. (1984) Fishes of the genus *Nansenia* (Microstomatidae) with descriptions of seven new species. *Contributions in Science (Los Angeles)*, 352, 1–22. [29 October, ref. 17434]
- Kido, K. (1988) Phylogeny of the family Liparididae, with the taxonomy of the species found around Japan. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University*, 35 (2), 125–256. [December, ref. 12287]
- Kim, C.-H. & Jun, J.-C. (1997) Provisional classification of temperate sea bass, the genus *Lateolabrax* (Pisces, Moronidae) from Korea. *Korean Journal of Ichthyology*, 9 (1), 108–113. [ref. 25729]
- Kim, Y.U., Kim, Y.S., Kang, C.-B. & Kim, J.K. (1997) New record of the genus *Chlorophthalmus* (Pisces, Chlorophthalmidae) from Korea. *Korean Journal of Ichthyology*, 8 (2), 163–168. [ref. 25732]

- Kimura, S., Satapoomin, U. & Matsuura, K. (2009) *Fishes of Andaman Sea, west coast of southern Thailand*. National Museum of Nature and Science, Tokyo, vi + 346 pp. [ref. 30425]
- Kishimoto, H., Amaoka, K., Kohno, H. & Hamaguchi, T. (1987) A revision of the black-and-white snappers, genus *Macolor* (Perciformes, Lutjanidae). *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 34 (2), 146–156. [10 September, ref. 6061]
- Kishinouye, K. (1915) A study of the mackerels, cybiids, and tunas. *Suisan Gakkai*, 1 (1), 1–24. [in Japanese; English translation by Campen, W.G., Special Scientific Report, Fisheries No. 24, Fish and Wildlife Service, May 1950, pp. 1–14] [ref. 18416]
- Kishinouye, K. (1917) A new order of Teleostomi. *Suisan Gakkai*, 2, 111–114. [in Japanese; English translation by Campen, W.G., Special Scientific Report, Fisheries No. 50, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1951] [November, ref. 32855]
- Kljukanov, V.A. (1970) Klassifikatsiya koryushek (Osmeridae) v svyazi s osobennostyami stroeniya skeleta roda *Thalichthys* [Classification of smelts (Osmeridae) with respect to peculiarities of skeleton structure in the genus *Thalichthys*]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 49, 399–417. [in Russian. Author also seen as Klyukanov] [ref. 32604]
- Klunzinger, C.B. (1870) Synopsis der Fische des Rothen Meeres. I. Theil. Percoiden - Mugiloiden. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 20, 669–834. [also as "Systematische Uebersicht der Fische des Rothen Meeres, als Anhang und Register zur Synopsis", Wien, 1871, + 1354–1368] [ref. 2621] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.14760>
- Klunzinger, C.B. (1871) Synopsis der Fische des Rothen Meeres. II. Theil. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 21, 441–688. [also as "Systematische Uebersicht der Fische des Rothen Meeres, als Anhang und Register zur Synopsis", Wien, 1871, + 1354–1368] [ref. 2622] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.14760>
- Kner, R. (1853a) Über die Hypostomiden, oder die zweite Hauptgruppe der Panzerfische. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 10 (3), 278–282. [20 June, ref. 19870] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.12573>
- Kner, R. (1853b) Die Panzerwelse des K.K. Hof-naturalien-Cabinetes zu Wien. I. Abtheilung. Loricarinae. *Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe.*, 6, 65–98 [separate 1–34; apparently appeared first as a separate in 1853, in volume of 1854. Abstract in *Sitzungsberichten der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien 1853*, 113–116] [ref. 2627] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.12577>
- Kner, R. (1854) Die Hypostomiden. Zweite Hauptgruppe der Familie der Panzerfische. (Loricata vel Goniodontes). *Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 7, 251–286 [separate 1–36; abstract in *Sitzungsberichten der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien*, 1853, 10, 279–282. Separate probably appeared first] [ref. 2628] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.12573>
- Kner, R. (1867) Fische. *Reise der österreichischen Fregatte "Novara" um die Erde in den Jahren 1857–1859, unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair; Zoologischer Theil*, 1 (3), 275–433, Pls. 12–16. [ref. 18426] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.9173>
- Kner, R. & Steindachner, F. (1867) Neue Fische aus dem Museum der Herren Joh. C. Godeffroy & Sohn in Hamburg. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 54 (3), 356–395, Pls. 1-5. [also as a separate, Hamburg, 1867, pp. 1-40, Pls. 1-5. Date 4 September 1967 from Fowler (MS). Often seen as 1866. Dated 1867 on cover] [ref. 2640]
- Knudsen, S.W. & Clements, K.D. (2013a) *Kyphosus gladius*, a new species of sea chub from western Australia (Teleostei, Kyphosidae), with comments on *Segutilum klunzingeri* Whitley. *Zootaxa*, 3599 (1), 1–18. [3 January, ref. 32384] <http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3599.1.1>
- Knudsen, S.W. & Clements, K.D. (2013b) Revision of the family Kyphosidae (Teleostei, Perciformes). *Zootaxa*, 3751 (1), 1–101. [24 December, ref. 33031] <http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3751.1.1>
- Kobyliansky, S.G. (1990) Taxonomic status of microstomatid fishes and problems of classification of suborder Argentinoidae (Salmoniformes, Teleostei). *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Imeni P.P. Shirshova*, 125, 148–177. [ref. 22788]
- Kobyliansky, S.G. (2013) Two new species of green eyes of the genus *Chlorophthalmus* (Chlorophthalmidae, Aulopidae) from the continental slope and submarine rises of the western tropical part of the Indian Ocean. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 53 (6), 373–379. [author also seen as Kobylyansky. Also appeared in Russian in *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 53 (4), 381–388] [ref. 32874] <http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945213030077>
- Koefoed, E. (1927) Fishes from the sea-bottom. *Scientific Results of the Michael Sars North Atlantic Deep-Sea Expedition 1910*, 4 (1), 1–148, Pls. 1–6. [May, ref. 2650]
- Kölliker, R.A. von (1853) Weitere Bemerkungen über die Helmichthyiden. *Verhandlungen der Physikalisch-Medizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg*, 4 (1), 100–102. [ref. 2680]
- Kotlyar, A.N. (1981) A new family, genus and species of Beryciformes, Hispidoberycidae fam. nov., *Hispidoberyx ambagiosus* gen. et sp. nov. (Beryciformes). *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 21 (3), 411–416. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology* (1982), 21 (3), 9–13] [ref. 2666]
- Kotlyar, A.N. & Parin, N.V. (1986) Two new species of *Chlorophthalmus* (Osteichthyes, Myctophiformes,

- Chlorophthalmidae) from submarine mountain ridges in the south-eastern part of the Pacific Ocean. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 65 (3), 369–377. [in Russian, brief English summary] [ref. 5850]
- Kottelat, M. (2000a) The type species of the genus-group names *Coius* Hamilton, 1822 and *Datnia* Cuvier, 1829 and type-genus of the family-group name Datnioididae Bleeker, 1858 [sic]. *Journal of South Asian Natural History*, 5 (1), 91–94. [ref. 25865]
- Kottelat, M. (2000b) Nomenclature and types of *Ophicephalus marginatus* and *O. limbatus* (Teleostei, Channidae). *Journal of South Asian Natural History*, 5 (1), 95–96. [ref. 25864]
- Kottelat, M. (2003) *Parambassis pulcinella*, a new species of glassperch (Teleostei, Ambassidae) from the Ataran River basin (Myanmar), with comments on the family-group names Ambassidae, Chandidae and Bogodidae. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 14 (1), 9–18. [ref. 26756]
- Kottelat, M. (2010) *Ephippus* Cuvier, 1816, Ephippidae Gill, 1861, *Scatophagus* Cuvier, 1831 and Scatophagidae Bleeker, 1876 (Osteichthyes), proposed conservation of current usage by designation of *Chaetodon orbis* Bloch, 1787 as the type species of *Ephippus*. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 67 (4), 303–306. [December, ref. 31206]
- Kottelat, M. (2011a) Pieter Bleeker in the Netherlands East Indies (10 March 1842 – ca. 21 September 1860): new biographical data and a chronology of his zoological publications. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 22 (1): 11–94. [March, ref. 31413]
- Kottelat, M. (2011b) The grammatical gender of fish generic nomina based on the stem *-butis* (Teleostei: Perciformes: Gobioidaei). *Zootaxa*, 3120: 67–68. [6 December, ref. 31660]
- Kottelat, M. (2012) Conspectus Cobitidum: an inventory of the loaches of the world (Teleostei: Cypriniformes: Cobitoidei). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, Suppl. 26, 1–199. [28 December, ref. 32367]
- Kottelat, M. (2013a) Dates of publication of Bleeker's *Atlas ichthyologique* and *Poissons de Madagascar*. *Zootaxa*, 3681 (3), 281–285. [21 June, ref. 32740]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3681.3.7>
- Kottelat, M. (2013b) The fishes of the inland waters of southeast Asia, a catalogue and core bibliography of the fishes known to occur in freshwaters, mangroves and estuaries. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, Supplement 27, 1–663. [22 November, ref. 32989]
- Kottelat, M. & Freyhof, J. (2009) Notes on the taxonomy and nomenclature of some European freshwater fishes. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 20 (1), 75–90. [March, ref. 30320]
- Koumans, F.P. (1931) *A preliminary revision of the genera of the gobioid fishes with united ventral fins*. Proefschrift (Ph.D. Dissertation), Rijks-Universiteit Leiden, Leiden, 174 pp. [4 December, ref. 5623]
- Krefft, G. (1973) Squatinidae (pp. 49–50), Chimaeridae (pp. 78–79), Rhinochimaeridae (p.80), Alepocephalidae (pp. 86–93), Bathypriionidae (p. 94), Searsiidae (pp. 95–98), Scopelosauridae (pp. 168–169), Caproidae (pp. 353–354), Chiasmodontidae (pp. 452–454). In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp. [ref. 7166]
- Krefft, G. (1986) Family 78 Notosudidae. In: Smith, M.M. & Heemstra, P.C. (Editors), *Smiths' Sea Fishes*. Macmillan South Africa, Johannesburg, pp. 268–270. [ref. 5684]
- Krefft, G. (1990) Rhinochimaeridae. In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C, Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 114–116. [ref. 19321]
- Krefft, G. & Maul, G.E. (1955) *Notosudis lepida* n. sp. (Iniomi, Notosudidae), eine neue Fischart aus dem östlichen Nord-Atlantik. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 6 (5/6), 305–316. [ref. 12207]
- Krefft, G. & Stehmann, M.F.W. (1973) Pristidae (pp. 51–52), Rhinobatidae (pp. 53–54), Torpedinidae (pp. 55–57), Dasyatidae (pp. 70–73), Myliobatidae (pp. 74–75), Rhinopteridae (p. 76), Mobulidae (p. 77). In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp. [ref. 7167]
- Krefft, G. & Tortonese, E. (1973) Oxynotidae (pp. 35–36), Squalidae (pp. 37–48). In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp. [ref. 7165]
- Kryzanowsky, S.G. (1947) Sistema semejstva karpovykh ryb (Cyprinidae). [Systematic status of the family Cyprinidae]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 26 (1), 53–64. [in Russian. Author also seen as Kryzanovskij or Kryzhanovskij] [ref. 32215]
- Kuiter, R.H. (1997) *Guide to sea fishes of Australia. A comprehensive reference for divers and fishermen*. New Holland Publishers, French Forest, Australia, xvii + 434 pp. [first edition 1996; reprinted with amendments 1997, 1999; reprinted 2000] [ref. 25488]
- Kuiter, R.H. & Allen, G.R. (1986) A synopsis of the Australian pygmy perches (Percichthyidae), with the description of a new species. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 12 (4) (1985), 109–116. [21 July, ref. 5213]
- Kukuev, E.I. (2006) The second capture of a rare shark *Scymnodalatias garricki* (Dalatiidae) on a rise of the South Azores Complex and additional data on the distribution of *S. albicauda*. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 46 (9), 811–814. [ref. 31008]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945206090153>
- Kukuev, E.I., Parin, N.V. & Truno, I.A. (2013) Materials for the revision of the family Caristiidae (Perciformes) 3. Manefishes (genus *Caristius*) from moderate warm waters of the Pacific and Atlantic oceans with a description of three new species from the southeast Atlantic (*C. barsukovi* sp. nov., *C. litvinovi* sp. nov., *C. walvisensis* sp. nov.). *Journal of Ichthyology*, 53 (8), 541–561. [appeared first in Russian in *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 53 (5), 540–562] [June, ref. 32928]

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945213040036>

- Kulkarni, C.V. (1940) On the systematic position, structural modifications, bionomics and development of a remarkable new family of cyprinodont fishes from the province of Bombay. *Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta)*, 42 (2), 379–423. [June, ref. 2697]
- Kullander, S.O. (1998) A phylogeny and classification of the South American Cichlidae (Teleostei: Perciformes). In: Malabarba, L.R., Reis, R.E., Vari, R.P., Lucena, Z.M.S. & Lucena, C.A.S. (Editors), *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. EDIPURS, Porto Alegre, pp. 461–498. [ref. 23855]
- Kyle, H.M. (1900) The classification of the flat-fishes (Heterosomata). *Annual Report of the Fishery Board for Scotland*, 18, 335–368, Pls. 11–12. [ref. 33087]
- Ladiges, W. in Grzimek, B. (Editor) (1970a) *Grzimeks Tierleben Band IV Fische 1*. Kindler Verlag, Zürich, 556 pp.
- Ladiges, W. in Grzimek, B. (Editor) (1970b) *Grzimeks Tierleben Band V Fische 2 und Lurche*. Kindler Verlag, Zürich, 568 pp.
- Lagler, K.F., Bardach, J.E. & Miller, R.R. (1962) *Ichthyology*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 545 pp.
- Lagler, K.F., Bardach, J.E., Miller, R.R. & May Passino, D.R. (1977) *Ichthyology, 2nd edition*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 506 pp.
- Lal Mohan, R.S. (1972) A synopsis of the Indian genera of the fishes of the family Sciaenidae. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 16 [1969] (1/2), 82–98. [July, ref. 5743]
- Lamboj, A. (2004) *Die Cichliden des westlichen Afrikas*, Birgit Schmettkamp Verlag, Bornheim, Germany, 253 pp. [ref. 32237]
- Lan, J.-H., Zhao, Y.-H. & Zhang, C.-G. (2004) A new species of the genus *Sinocyclocheilus* from China (Cypriniformes, Cyprinidae, Barbinae). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 29 (2), 377–380. [in Chinese, English synopsis] [ref. 27903]
- Langeani, F. (1998) Phylogenetic study of the Hemiodontidae (Ostariophysi, Characiformes). In: Malabarba, L.R., Reis, R.E., Vari, R.P., Lucena, Z.M.S. & Lucena, C.A.S. (Editors), *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. EDIPURS, Porto Alegre, pp. 145–160. [ref. 23841]
- Larson, H.K. (1999) Allocation to *Calamiana* and redescription of the fish species *Apocryptes variegatus* and *Vaimosa mindora* (Gobioidei, Gobiidae, Gobionellinae) with description of a new species. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 47 (1), 257–281. [ref. 23907]
- Larson, H.K. (2001a) Lectotype designation for *Gobius sarasinorum* Boulenger (Pisces, Gobioidei, Gobiidae, Gobionellinae). *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory*, 17, 67. [ref. 25769]
- Larson, H.K. (2001b) Family Kraemeriidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries purposes. The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Bony fishes part 4 (Labridae to Latimeriidae), estuarine crocodiles, sea turtles, sea snakes and marine mammals*. FAO, Rome, 6, p. 3604. [ref. 26294]
- Larson, H.K. (2001c) Families Microdesmidae, Schindleriidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries purposes. The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Bony fishes part 4 (Labridae to Latimeriidae), estuarine crocodiles, sea turtles, sea snakes and marine mammals*. FAO, Rome, 6, pp. 3607–3609. [ref. 26296]
- Larson, H.K. (2009) Review of the gobiid fish genera *Eugnathogobius* and *Pseudogobiopsis* (Gobioidei, Gobiidae, Gobionellinae), with descriptions of three new species. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 57 (1), 127–181. [ref. 30125]
- Larson, H.K. (2010) A review of the gobiid fish genus *Redigobius* (Teleostei, Gobionellinae), with description of two new species. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 21 (2), 123–191. [ref. 30783]
- Larson, H.K. & Buckle, D. (2005) A new species of the circumtropical goby genus *Gnatholepis* Bleeker (Teleostei, Gobiidae, Gobionellinae) from northern Australia. *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory*, 21, 67–72. [December, ref. 28489]
- Larson, H.K. & Buckle, D.J. (2012) A revision of the goby genus *Gnatholepis* Bleeker (Teleostei, Gobiidae, Gobionellinae), with description of a new species. *Zootaxa*, 3529, 1–69. [29 October, ref. 32272]
- Last, P.R. & Chidlow, J.A. (2008) Two new wobbegong sharks, *Orectolobus floridus* sp. nov. and *O. parvimaclatus* sp. nov. (Orectolobiformes, Orectolobidae), from southwestern Australia. *Zootaxa*, 1673, 49–67. [4 January, ref. 29433]
- Last, P.R. & Stevens, J.D. (1994) *Sharks and rays of Australia*. Australian Fisheries Research & Development Corporation, CSIRO, Hobart, vii + 513 pp., 84 Pls. [ref. 23873]
- Last, P.R. & Stevens, J.D. (2009) *Sharks and rays of Australia, 2nd edition*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, vi + 550 pp., 91 Pls. [May]
- Last, P.R., Yearsley, G.K. & Motomura, H. (2005) *Lioscorpius trifasciatus*, a new scorpionfish (Scorpaeniformes, Setarchidae) from the south-west Pacific Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 1038, 11–22. [ref. 28323]
- Latreille, P.A. (1823) De l'organisation extérieure des céphalopodes comparée avec celle de divers poissons. *Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle Paris (série 2)*, 1, 269–272. [ref. 31886]
- Latreille, P.A. (1825) *Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analitique, avec l'indication de leurs genres*. J.-B. Baillière, Paris, 570 pp. [ref. 31889]
- <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.16094>
- Le Danois, Y. (1955) Sur le remaniement du sous-ordre des poissons Plectognathes et le définition d'un nouveau sous-ordre: les Orbiculates. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences*, 240 (19), 1933–1934. [ref. 32645]
- Leach, W.E. (1818) Some observations on the genus *Squalus* of Linné, with descriptions and outline figures of two British

- species. *Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society, Edinburgh*, 2, 61–66. [ref. 12565]
- Lee, C.L. & Joo, D.S. (1997) A new record of family Chanidae (Gonorhynchiformes; Chanoidei) from Korea. *Korean Journal of Ichthyology*, 9 (1), 1–4. [ref. 25728]
- Lee, S.-C. & Cheng, H.-L. (1996) Genetic difference between two snappers, *Lutjanus ophuysenii* and *L. vitta* (Teleostei, Lutjanidae). *Ichthyological Research*, 43 (3), 340–344. [20 August, ref. 22435]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/bf02347607>
- Leipertz, S.L. (1985) A review of the fishes of the agonid genus *Xeneretmus* Gilbert. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 4, 44 (3), 17–40. [29 August, ref. 5243]
- Li, S.-Z. & Wang, H.-M. (1995) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Pleuronectiformes*. Science Press, Beijing, vii + 433 pp. [in Chinese, English summary] [ref. 16193]
- Li, S.-Z. & Zhang, C.-G. (Editors) (2011) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes: Atheriniformes, Cyprinodontiformes, Beloniformes, Ophidiiformes, and Gadiformes*. Science Press, Beijing, xvii + 946 pp. [in Chinese, English summary] [May, ref. 31777]
- Li, W.-X., Ran, J.-C. & Chen, H.-M. (2006) A new genus and species of Labeoninae from Guizhou, China. *Journal of Zhanjiang Ocean University*, 26 (3), 1–2. [in Chinese, English abstract] [ref. 29057]
- Liem, K.F. (1962) The comparative osteology and phylogeny of the Anabantoidei (Teleostei, Pisces). *Illinois Biological Monographs*, 30 (for 1963), i–viii + 1–149. [1 December, ref. 20932]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.50281>
- Lindberg, G.U. (1971) *Opredelitel' i kharakteristika semeystv ryb mirovoy fauny [Families of the fishes of the world: a check list and a key]*. Nauka, Leningrad, 472 pp. [in Russian. English translation by Hardin, H. (1973), *Fishes of the world: a key to families and a checklist*, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, distributed by John Wiley & Sons, New York, 545 pp.] [2 August, ref. 27211]
- Lindberg, G.U. & Krasnyukova, Z.J. or Z.V. (1975) *Ryby Yaponskogo morya i sopredel'nykh chastey Okhotskogo i Zhyoltogo morey [Fishes of the Sea of Japan and Adjacent Territories of the Okhotsk and Yellow Sea. Part 4. Teleostomi. XXIX. Perciformes. 2. Blennioidei - 13. Gobioidi. (CXLV. Fam. Anarhichadidae - CLXXV. Fam. Periophthalmidae)]*, 463 pp., 329 figs. [in Russian] [ref. 7348]
- Liu, H. (2007) Lutjanidae. In: Stiassny, M.L.J., Teugels, G.G. & Hopkins, C.D. (Editors), *The fresh and brackish water fishes of Lower Guinea, West-Central Africa. [Poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de basse Guinée, ouest de l'Afrique centrale]* Faune et flore tropicales. Publications scientifiques du Muséum, MRAC, volume 2, pp. 407–414. [ref. 30077]
- Lloris, D. & Rucabado, J.A. (1990) Lutjanidae (pp. 773–779), Pomacentridae (pp. 842–850). In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 2*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 520–1080. [ref. 15959]
- López-Arbarelo, A. (2004) Taxonomy of the genus *Percichthys* (Perciformes, Percichthyidae). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 15 (4), 331–350. [ref. 28106]
- Low, M.E.Y. & Evenhuis, N.L. (2013) Dates of publication of the Zoology parts of the Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger During the Years 1873–76, *Zootaxa*, 3701 (4), 401–420. [21 August, ref. 32987]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3701.4.1>
- Lowe, R.T. (1838) A synopsis of the fishes of Madeira; with the principal synonyms, Portuguese names, and characters of the new genera and species. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 2 (3), 173–200. [5 December, ref. 2831]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1839.tb00017.x>
- Lowe, R.T. (1839) A supplement to a synopsis of the fishes of Madeira. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1839 (7), 76–92. (October, ref. 2829)
- Lowe, R.T. (1843) Notices of fishes newly observed or discovered in Madeira during the years 1840, 1841, and 1842. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1843 (11), 81–95. [December, ref. 2832]
- Lowe, R.T. (1852) An account of fishes discovered or observed in Madeira since the year 1842. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1850 (18), 247–253. [24 January, ref. 2835]
- Lozano Rey, L. (1960) Peces fisoclistos. Part 3a. Subseries torácicos (Órdenes Equenviformes y Gobiformes) (reedición). *Memorias de la Real Academia de Ciencias de Madrid*, 14 (3), 1–615. [ref. 32636]
- Lucena, C.A.S. de & Menezes, N.A. (1998) A phylogenetic analysis of *Roestes* Günther and *Gilbertolus* Eigenmann, with a hypotheses on the relationships of the Cynodontidae and Acestrorhynchidae (Teleostei: Ostariophysi: Characiformes). In: Malabarba, L.R., Reis, R.E., Vari, R.P., Lucena, Z.M.S. & Lucena, C.A.S. (Editors), *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. EDIPURS, Porto Alegre, pp. 261–278. [ref. 23776]
- Lucinda, P.H.F. & Reis, T.E. (2005) Systematics of the subfamily Poeciliinae Bonaparte (Cyprinodontiformes: Poeciliidae), with an emphasis on the tribe Cnesterodontini Hubbs. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 3 (1), 1–60. [31 March, ref. 29205]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1679-62252005000100001>
- Lundberg, J.G. & Akama, A. (2005) *Brachyplatystoma capapretum*: a new species of goliath catfish from the Amazon basin, with a reclassification of allied catfishes. *Copeia*, 2005 (3), 492–516. [ref. 28312]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-04-036r1>
- Lundberg, J.G., Bornbusch, A.H. & Mago-Leccia, F. (1991) *Gladioglanis conquistador* n. sp. from Ecuador with diagnoses of the subfamilies Rhamdiinae Bleeker and Pseudopimelodinae n. subf. (Siluriformes: Pimelodidae). *Copeia*, 1991 (1), 190–209. [7 February, ref. 19521]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1446263>

- Lundberg, J.G., Sullivan, J.P. & Hardman, M. (2011) Phylogenetics of the South American catfish family Pimelodidae (Teleostei, Siluriformes) using nuclear and mitochondrial gene sequences. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 161, 153–189. [October, ref. 31593]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1635/053.161.0110>
- Mabuchi, K., Fraser, T.H., Song, H., Azuma, Y. & Nishida, M. (2014) Revision of the systematics of the cardinalfishes (Percomorpha: Apogonidae) based on molecular analyses and comparative reevaluation of morphological characters. *Zootaxa*, 3846 (2), 151–203. [1 August, ref. 33426]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3846.2.1>
- MacLeay, W.S. (1841) Correspondence. *Calcutta Journal of Natural History*, 2, 263–274. [ref. 32498]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/114205>
- MacLeay, W.S. (1842) On the natural arrangement of fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, New Series, 9 (57), 197–207. [1 May, ref. 32499]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03745484209445326>
- Maeda, K., Saeki, T. & Tachihara, K. (2011) New record of a freshwater terapontid fish, *Mesopristes cancellatus* (Teleostei, Terapontidae) from Okinawa Islands in the Ruykyu Archipelago. *Biogeography (International Journal of Biogeography, Phylogeny, Taxonomy, Ecology, Biodiversity, Evolution, and Conservation Biology)*, 13, 45–50. [20 September, ref. 32004]
- Mago-Leccia, F. (1978) Los peces de la familia Sternopygidae de Venezuela. *Acta Científica Venezolana*, 29 (supplement 1), 1–89. [ref. 5489]
- Makushok, V.M. (1958) Morfologicheskie osnovy sistemy stikheevykh i blizkikh k nim semeystv ryb (Stichaeidae, Blennioidei, Pisces) [The morphology and classification of the northern blennioid fishes (Stichaeidae, Blennioidei, Pisces)]. *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta Akademii nauk Soiuz Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik [Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the USSR Academy of Sciences]*, 25, pp. 3–129. [in Russian, English translation in 1959 by the Ichthyological Laboratory, United States Fish & Wildlife Service] [ref. 2878]
- Makushok, V.M. (1961) The Neozoarcinae (Zoarcidae, Blennioidei, Pisces) and its place in the classification of fishes. *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Imeni P.P. Shirshova*, 43, 198–224. [in Russian] [ref. 26645]
- Malabarba, L.R. (1998) Monophyly of the Cheirodontinae, characters and major clades (Ostariophysi: Characidae). In: Malabarba, L.R., Reis, R.E., Vari, R.P., Lucena, Z.M.S. & Lucena, C.A.S. (Editors), *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. EDIPURS, Porto Alegre, pp. 193–233. [ref. 23844]
- Malabarba, L.R., Reis, R.E., Vari, R.P., Lucena, Z.M.S. & Lucena, C.A.S. (Editors) (1998) *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. EDIPURS, Porto Alegre, 603 pp. [ref. 23777]
- Maldonado-Ocampo, J.A., López-Fernández, H., Taphorn, D.C., Bernard, C.R., Crampton, W.G.R. & Lovejoy, N.R. (2013) *Akawaio penak*, a new genus and species of Neotropical electric fish (Gymnotiformes, Hypopomidae) endemic to the upper Mazaruni River in the Guiana Shield. *Zoologica Scripta*, 1–10. [26 August, ref. 32878]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12035>
- Malm, A.W. (1877) *Göteborgs och Bohusläns fauna*. Rygggradsdjuren, Göteborg, 674 pp. [author also seen as Malm, A.V.] [ref. 2881]
- Mamonekene, V. & Stiassny, M.L.J. (2012) A new *Bathyaethiops* (Characiformes, Alestidae) from the Lékoumou River (Kouilou-Niari Basin) in the Republic of Congo; first record of the genus in the Lower Guinean Ichthyological Province. *Copeia*, 2012 (3), 478–483. [28 September, ref. 32195]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-11-082>
- Mandrytsa, S.A. (2001) *Seysmosensornaya sistema i klassifikatsiya skorpenovidnykh ryb (Scorpaeniformes: Scorpaenoidei) [Lateral line system and classification of scorpaenoid fishes (Scorpaeniformes: Scorpaenoidei)]*. Ph.D. dissertation, Perm University, Perm, 393 pp. [in Russian, English summary. Author also seen as Mandritsa] [ref. 25636]
- Mariguela, T.C., Ortí, G., Avelino, G.F., Abe, K.T. & Oliveira, C. (2013) Composition and interrelationships of the large Neotropical freshwater fish group, the subfamily Cheirodontidae (Characiformes: Characidae), a case study based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 68, 23–34. [26 March, ref. 32650]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2013.03.011>
- Markevich, A.I. (2005) The chab [sic, chub] *Kyphosus bleekeri* (Kyphosidae), a new species in the ichthyofauna of the Peter the Great Bay (the Sea of Japan). *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 45 (2), 283–284. [in Russian] [ref. 28210]
- Markle, D.F. & Olney, J.E. (1990) Systematics of the pearlfishes (Pisces, Carapidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 47 (2), 269–410. [ref. 18996]
- Marshall, A.D., Compagno, L.J.V. & Bennett, M.B. (2009) Redescription of the genus *Manta* with resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). *Zootaxa*, 2301, 1–28. (1 December, ref. 30599)
- Marshall, N.B. (1961) A young *Macristium* and the ctenothrissid fishes. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 7 (8), 355–370. [June, ref. 32613]
- Marshall, N.B. (1966a) *Bathypriion danae* a new genus and species of alepocephaliform fishes. *Dana-Report*, 68, 1–10. [ref. 2894]
- Marshall, N.B. (1966b) Family Scopelosauridae. In: Mead, G.W. & Anderson, W.W. (Editors), *Fishes of the Western Atlantic Volume 5*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 194–203. [ref. 33178]

- Marshall, N.B. & Cohen, D.M. (1973) Order Anacanthini (Gadiformes), characters and synopsis of families. *In*: Cohen, D.M. (Editor), *Fishes of the Western Atlantic Volume 6*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 479–495. [ref. 32614]
- Martin, K.C. & Barclay, S. (2013) New distribution records for the Cairns rainbowfish *Cairnsichthys rhombosomoides* (Melanotaeniidae), implications for conservation of a restricted northern population. *aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 19 (3), 155–164. [ref. 32819]
- Masuda, H., Amaoka, K., Araga, C., Uyeno, T. & Yoshi, T. (1984) *The fishes of the Japanese Archipelago*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, xxii + 437 pp., 370 Pls. [ref. 6441]
- Masuda, H., Amaoka, K., Uyeno, T. & Yoshino, T. (1988) *The fishes of the Japanese Archipelago, 2nd edition*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, xxii + 456 pp., 378 Pls. [ref. 13363]
- Masuda, H., Araga, C. & Yoshi, T. (1975) *Coastal fishes of southern Japan*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 379 pp., 142 pls. (on pp. 9–151). [in English & Japanese] [ref. 2902]
- Matsubara, K. (1943) Studies on the scorpaenoid fishes of Japan (II). *Transactions Sigenkagaku Kenkyusyo*, 2, 171–486. [August, ref. 2905]
- Matsubara, K. (1955) *Fish morphology and hierarchy*. Ishizaki-Shoten, Tokyo, part 1, 789 pp. [in Japanese] [ref. 18463]
- Mattox, G.M.T. & Toledo-Piza, M. (2012) Phylogenetic study of the Characinae (Teleostei: Characiformes; Characidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 165, 809–915. [ref. 32651]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.2012.00830.x>
- Maul, G.E. (1954) Monografia dos peixes do Museu Municipal do Funchal. Ordem Berycomorphi. [Additions to previously revised families]. *Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal*, 7 (17), 1–41. [November, ref. 32626]
- Maul, G.E. (1956) Monographia dos peixes do Museu Municipal do Funchal. Order Discocephali. *Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal*, 9 (23), 5–75. [December, ref. 32844]
- Mayden, R.L. (Editor) *Systematics, historical ecology, & North American freshwater fishes*. Stanford University Press, Stanford, vii + 969 pp. [1992, ref. 23260]
- Mayden, R.L. & Chen, W.-J. (2010) The world's smallest vertebrate species of the genus *Paedocypris*: A new family of freshwater fishes and the sister group to the world's most diverse clade of freshwater fishes (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 57 (1), 152–175. [ref. 32164]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2010.04.008>
- Mbimbi Mayi Munene, J.J. & Stiassny, M.L.J. (2012) A new *Alestopetersius* (Characiformes, Alestidae) from the Kwilu River (Kasai basin) of central Africa; with a phylogeny for the genus and synonymy of *Duboisialestes*. *Zootaxa*, 3166, 59–68. [19 January, ref. 31766]
- McAllister, D.E. (1968) The evolution of branchiostegals and associated opercular, gular, and hyoid bones and the classification of teleostome fishes, living and fossil (Biological Series No. 77). *Bulletin National Museum of Canada*, 221, 1–239. [ref. 26854]
- McAllister, D.E. (1990) A list of the fishes of Canada. *Syllogeus*, 64, 1–310. [in English and French] [ref. 14674]
- McClelland, J. (1838) Observations on six new species of Cyprinidae, with an outline of a new classification of the family. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 7 (November), 941–948, Pls. 55–56. [ref. 2924]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/123637#page/417/mode/1up>
- McClelland, J. (1839) Indian Cyprinidae. *Asiatic Researches*, 19 (2), 217–471, Pls. 37–61. [also as McClelland, J. (1841) Indian Cyprinidae. *Annals of Natural History, or Magazine of Zoology, Botany, and Geology*, 8 (48, 49, 50), 35–46, 108–121, 192–203; author spelled as M'Clelland, we use one spelling McClelland for simplicity] [ref. 2923]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/137987#page/271/mode/1up>
- McClelland, J. (1842) On the fresh-water fishes collected by William Griffith, Esq., F. L. S. Madras Medical Service, during his travels under the orders of the Supreme Government of India, from 1835 to 1842. *Calcutta Journal of Natural History*, 2 (8), 560–589, Pls. 6, 15, 18, 21. [cover dated January, 1842, but data for material collected in 1842 is included. Author spelled as M'Clelland, we use one spelling McClelland for simplicity] [ref. 2926]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/114205#page/606/mode/1up>
- McClelland, J. (1844) Apodal fishes of Bengal. *Calcutta Journal of Natural History*, 5 (18), 151–226. [sometimes cited as 1845 in recent literature] [5 July, ref. 2928]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/124975#page/167/mode/1up>
- McCosker, J.E. (1977) The osteology, classification, and relationships of the eel family Ophichthidae. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 4, 41 (1), 1–123. [15 February, ref. 6836]
- McCosker, J.E., Böhlke, E.B. & Böhlke, J.E. (1989) Family Ophichthidae. *In*: Böhlke, E.B. (Editor), *Fishes of the western North Atlantic, Volume 9 (1) Orders Anguilliformes and Saccopharyngiformes*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 254–412. [ref. 13288]
- McCulloch, A.R. (1915) Notes and illustrations of Queensland fishes. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 3, 47–56. [28 January, ref. 2943]
- McCulloch, A.R. (1921) Studies in Australian fishes. No. 7. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 13 (4), 123–142, Pls. 21–24. [12 April, ref. 2945]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.13.1921.863>
- McCulloch, A.R. (1922) Check list of the fish and fish-like animals of New South Wales. Part III. *Australian Zoologist*, 2 (3),

- 86–130, Pls. 25–43. [also as: *Australian Zoological Handbook*, number 1, xxvi + 104 pp., xliii Pls.] [10 February, ref. 17624]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.21645>
- McCulloch, A.R. (1923) Fishes from Australia and Lord Howe Island. No. 2. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 14 (2), 113–125, Pls. 14–16. [10 December, ref. 2946]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.14.1923.833>
- McCulloch, A.R. (1929–30) A check-list of the fishes recorded from Australia. Parts I–IV. *Memoirs of the Australian Museum, Sydney*, 5, 1–534. [I, pp. 1–144 (29 June 1929); II, pp. 145–329 (10 September 1929); III, pp. 329–436 (28 November 1929); IV, pp. 437–534 (26 May 1930)] [ref. 2948]
- McCully, H.H. (1961) *The comparative anatomy of the scales of serranid fishes*. Unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation, Stanford University, 248 pp.
- McDowall, R.M. (1969) Relationships of galaxioid fishes with a further discussion on salmoniform classification. *Copeia*, 1969 (4), 796–824. [5 December, ref. 32607]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1441803>
- McDowell, S.B. (1973) Order Heteromi (Notacanthiformes). In: Cohen, D.M. (Editor), *Fishes of the Western Atlantic Volume 6*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 1–228. [ref. 24539]
- McEachran, J.D. (1984) Anatomical investigations of the New Zealand skates *Bathyraja asperula* and *B. spinifera*, with an evaluation of their classification within the Rajoidei (Chondrichthyes). *Copeia*, 1984 (1), 45–58. [23 February, ref. 5225]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445033>
- McEachran, J.D. & Dunn, K.A. (1998) Phylogenetic analysis of skates, a morphologically conservative clade of elasmobranchs (Chondrichthyes: Rajidae). *Copeia*, 1998 (2), 271–290. [1 May, ref. 23312]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1447424>
- McEachran, J.D., Dunn, K.A. & Miyake, T. (1996) Interrelationships of the batoid fishes (Chondrichthyes: Batoidea). In: Stiassny, M.L.J., Parenti, L.R. & Johnson, G.D. (Editors), *Interrelationships of Fishes*. Academic Press, San Diego, pp. 63–84. [ref. 32589]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/b978-012670950-6/50005-9>
- McEachran, J.D. & Séret, B. (1990) Gymnuridae, Myliobatidae, Rhinopteridae, Mobulidae. In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1*. UNESCO. Paris, pp. 64–76. [ref. 19318]
- McGuigan, K.L. (2001) An addition to the rainbowfish (Melanotaeniidae) fauna of north Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 46 (2), 647–655. [10 May, ref. 25582]
- Mead, G.W. (1957) An Atlantic record of the zeoid fish *Parazen pacificus*. *Copeia*, 1957 (3), 235–237. [26 August, ref. 33068]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1439374>
- Mead, G.W. (1966) Family Bathysauridae. In: Mead, G.W. & Anderson, W.W. (Editors), *Fishes of the Western Atlantic Volume 5*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 103–113. [ref. 32841]
- Mecklenburg, C.W. (2003a) Family Hemitripterae Gill 1872 - sea ravens or sailfin sculpins. *California Academy of Sciences Annotated Checklists of Fishes*, 5, 1–6. [ref. 27294]
- Mecklenburg, C.W. (2003b) Family Pholidae Gill 1893 - gunnels. *California Academy of Sciences Annotated Checklists of Fishes*, 9, 1–11. [ref. 27299]
- Meek, S.E. (1904) The fresh-water fishes of Mexico north of the isthmus of Tehuantepec. *Field Columbian Museum, Zoological Series*, 5, i–lxiii + 1–252. [23 September, ref. 2958]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.15940>
- Meisner, A.D. & Collette, B.B. (1999) Generic relationships of the internally-fertilized southeast Asian halfbeaks (Hemiramphidae, Zenarchopterinae). In: Séret, B. & Sire, J.-Y. (Editors), *Proceedings of the 5th Indo-Pacific Fish Conference, Nouméa, New Caledonia*. Société Française d'Ichtyologie / Institut de recherche pour le développement, Paris, pp. 69–76. [ref. 23950]
- Meléndez C., R. & Markle, D.F. (1990) Carapidae. In: Gon, O. & Heemstra, P.C. (Editors), *Fishes of the Southern Ocean*. J. L. B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology, Grahamstown, pp. 208–209. [ref. 21690]
- Menezes, N.A., Backup, P.A., de Figueiredo, J.L. & de Moura, R.L. (Editors) (2003) *Catálogo das espécies de peixes marinhos do Brasil*. Museu de Zoologia de Universidade de São Paulo, 159 pp. [ref. 27192]
- Menon, A.G.K. (1977) A systematic monograph of the tongue soles of the genus *Cynoglossus* Hamilton-Buchanan (Pisces, Cynoglossidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 238, i–iv + 1–129. [25 April, ref. 7071]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.238>
- Menon, A.G.K. (1999) Check list, Fresh water fishes of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India, Occasional Paper*, 175, i–xxviii + 1–366. [September, ref. 24904]
- Merella, P., Massutí, E. & Deudero, S. (1998) On the occurrence of *Kyphosus sectator* (Osteichthyes, Kyphosidae) in the western Mediterranean. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 78 (2), 687–690. [May, ref. 25007]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/s0025315400041771>

- Merrett, N.R. (1990) Chlorophthalmidae (Chlorophthalminae). In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 351–352. [ref. 15012]
- Miles, C.W. (1943) *Estudio economico y ecologico de los peces de agua dulce del valle de Cauca*. Publ. Secret. Agric. y Fomento del Depart. Estudio economico y ecologico de los peces de agua dulce del valled de Cauca, 99 pp. [ref. 13211]
- Miles, R.S. (1977) Dipnoan (lungfish) skulls and the relationships of the group: a study based on new species from the Devonian of Australia. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 61 (1/3), 1–328. [August, ref. 32643]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1977.tb01031.x>
- Miller, P.J. (1973) The osteology and adaptive features of *Rhyacichthys aspro* (Teleostei: Gobioidae) and the classification of the gobioid fishes. *Journal of Zoology (London)*, 171 (3), 397–434. [November, ref. 25577]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1973.tb05347.x>
- Minding, J. (1832) *Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte der Fische*. August Rücker, Berlin, xii + 132 pp. [ref. 3022]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.58963>
- Miranda Ribeiro, A. de (1911) Fauna brasiliense. Peixes. Tomo IV (A) [Eleutherobranchios Aspirophoros]. *Arquivos do Museu Nacional de Rio de Janeiro*, 16, 1–504, Pls. 22–54. [September, ref. 3716]
- Miranda Ribeiro, A. de (1913–15) Fauna brasiliense. Peixes. Tomo V. [Eleutherobranchios aspirophoros]. Physoclisti. *Arquivos do Museu Nacional de Rio de Janeiro*, 17, [1–679] or 755 pp. with title pages, 31 Pls., 3 tabs. [Serranidae, Haemulidae and Sciaenidae published in 1913; issued in parts by family(ies). Not continuously paginated, plates unnumbered. Dates established from Miranda Ribeiro (1918)] [ref. 3711]
- Miranda Ribeiro, A. de (1918) Fauna brasiliense. Peixes. Tomo V. [Eleutherobranchios Aspirophoros]. Physoclisti. Summario do Tomo V. *Arquivos do Museu Nacional de Rio de Janeiro*, 21, 1–227. [includes synonymies for species and an index to "Fauna brasiliense"] [ref. 20859]
- Miranda Ribeiro, P. de (1959) Considerações sobre Callichthyidae Gill, 1872 (Nematognathi). *Boletim do Museu Nacional, Zoologia (N. S.)*, 206, 1–9. [ref. 32837]
- Mirande, J.M. (2010) Phylogeny of the family Characidae (Teleostei, Characiformes) from characters to taxonomy. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 9 (1), 385–568. [ref. 31006]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1679-62252010000300001>
- Mirza, M.R. (1991) A contribution to the systematics of the schizothoracine fishes (Pisces: Cyprinidae) with the description of three new tribes. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology*, 23 (4), 339–341. [ref. 19441]
- Mirza, M.R. (2000) A contribution to the fishes of the river Kurram with proposal of a new subfamily Aspidoparinae (Cyprinidae). *Science International (Lahore)*, 12 (4), 355–357. [ref. 25207]
- Mirza, M.R. & Afridi, R. (2002) A note on the distribution of the snow-carps (Pisces: Cyprinidae: Schizothoracinae) in Pakistan and Kashmir. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology*, 34 (2), 171–173. [ref. 26429]
- Mishra, S.S., Biswas, S., Russell, B.C., Satpathy, K.K. & Selvanayagam, M. (2013) A new species of the genus *Scolopsis* Cuvier, 1830 (Perciformes, Nemipteridae) from southern India and Sri Lanka. *Zootaxa*, 3609 (4), 443–449. [31 January, ref. 32430]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3609.4.7>
- Mo, T.-P. (1991) *Anatomy and systematics of Bagridae (Teleostei) and siluroid phylogeny*. Theses Zoologicae 17, Koeltz, Koenigstein, vii + 216 pp. + 43 unnum. illust. [ref. 19952]
- Mooi, R.D. (1993) Phylogeny of the Plesiopidae (Pisces: Perciformes) with evidence for the inclusion of the Acanthoclinidae. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 52 (1), 284–326. [ref. 21801]
- Mooi, R.D. (2001) Family Leptobramidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries purposes. The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Bony fishes part 3 (Menidae to Pomacentridae)*. FAO, Rome, 5, pp. iii–iv + 2791–3379, Pls. I–XXVII. [ref. 26112]
- Mooi, R.D. & Gill, A.C. (1995) Association of epaxial musculature with dorsal-fin pterygiophores in acanthomorph fishes, and its phylogenetic significance. *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum London (Zoology)*, 61 (2), 121–137. [30 November, ref. 23497]
- Moreau, É. (1881) *Histoire naturelle des poissons de la France*, Masson, Paris, volume 1: vii + 480 pp.; volume 2: 572 pp.; volume 3: 697 pp. [supplement in 1891, 144 pp.] [ref. 3040]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.1146>
- Morgan, D.L., Beatty, S.J. & Adams, M. (2013) *Nannoperca pygmaea*, a new species of pygmy perch (Teleostei, Percichthyidae) from Western Australia. *Zootaxa*, 3637 (4), 401–411. [12 April, ref. 32652]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3637.4.1>
- Mori, T. (1933) On the classifications of cyprinoid fishes, *Microphysogobio*, nov. gen. and *Saurogobio*. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi (Zoological Magazine) Tokyo*, 45, 114–115. [in Japanese] [ref. 7968]
- Motomura, H., Last, P.R. & Johnson, J.W. (2008) Review of the waspfish genus *Liocranium* (Scorpaeniformes, Tetrarogidae), with restoration of *L. pleurostigma* (Weber). *Zootaxa*, 1820, 27–40. [9 July, ref. 29851]
- Moura, R.L. de & Lindeman, K.C. (2007) A new species of snapper (Perciformes, Lutjanidae) from Brazil, with comments on the distribution of *Lutjanus grieus* and *L. apodus*. *Zootaxa*, 1422, 31–43. [8 March, ref. 29018]
- Mukhacheva, V.A. (1980) A review of the genus *Ichthyococcus* Bonaparte (Photichthyidae). *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 20 (6), 771–786. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 20 (65), 1–14] [ref. 8685]

- Müller, J. (1843) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der natürlichen Familien der Fische. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 9, 292–330. [ref. 3063]
- Müller, J. (1845) Über den Bau und die Grenzen der Ganoiden, und über das natürliche System der Fische. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 11 (1), 91–141. [ref. 32591]
- Müller, J. (1846) Über den Bau und die Grenzen der Ganoiden und über das natürliche System der Fische. *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, for 1844, 117–216, Pls. 1–6. [ref. 13283]
- Müller, J. & Henle, F.G.J. (1837) Ueber die Gattungen der Plagiostomen. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 3, 394–401, 434 [Nachträgliche Bemerkung]. [the same as Müller, J. & Henle, F.G.J. (1837) Über die Gattungen der Haifische und Rochen nach einer ... mit Hr. Henle unternommenen gemeinschaftlichen Arbeit über die Naturgeschichte der Knorpelfische. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1837, 111–118. Presented 31 July 1837, probably published late 1837. A synopsis appeared in *L'Institut*, 1837 (?1838), 63–65] [ref. 13421]
- Müller, J. & Henle, F.G.J. (1838–41) *Systematische Beschreibung der Plagiostomen*. Veit und Comp., Berlin, XXII + 200 pp., 60 pls. [pp. 1–28 published in 1838, reset pp. 27–28, 29–102 in 1839; pp. I–XXII + 103–200 in 1841] [ref. 3069]
- Müller, J. & Troschel, F.H. (1849) Beschreibung und Abbildung neuer Fische, *Horae Ichthyologicae*, 3, 1–27 + additional p. 24, Pls. 1–5. [ref. 3073]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.6935>
- Munro, I.S.R. (1958) Handbook of Australian Fishes No. 29 [pp. 117–120, figs. 774–793]. *Fisheries news-letter (Australia)*, 17 (11), 17–20. [11 November, ref. 20253]
- Munro, I.S.R. (1964) Additions to the fish fauna of New Guinea. *Papua New Guinea Agricultural Journal*, 16 (4), 141–186, 1 map. [March, ref. 3058]
- Munro, I.S.R. (1967) *The fishes of New Guinea*. Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, Port Moresby, New Guinea, xxxvii + 651 pp., 6 + 78 Pls. [Pls. 1–6 in color, second set in black and white] [ref. 6844]
- Munroe, T.A. (2003) Bothidae (Pp. 1885–1895), Scopthalmidae (Pp. 1896–1897), Paralichthyidae (Pp. 1898–1921), Poecilopsettidae (Pp. 1922–1923), Achiridae (Pp. 1925–1933), Cynoglossidae (Pp. 1934–1959). In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 3: Bony fishes part 2 (Opistognathidae to Molidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologist and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, vi + 1375-2127 pp. [published June 2003, date on cover is 2002] [ref. 27118]
- Myers, G.S. (1925) Results of some recent studies on the American killifishes. *The Fish Culturist*, 4 (8), 370–371. [April, ref. 5744]
- Myers, G.S. (1928) The systematic position of the phallostethid fishes, with diagnosis of a new genus from Siam. *American Museum Novitates*, 295, 1–12. [1 February, ref. 3101]
- Myers, G.S. (1931a) On the fishes described by Koller from Hainan in 1926 and 1927. *Lingnan Science Journal, Canton*, 10 (2/3), 255–262. [ref. 31927]
- Myers, G.S. (1931b) The primary groups of oviparous cyprinodont fishes. *Stanford University Publications, University Series, Biological Sciences*, 6, 243–254. [ref. 32213]
- Myers, G.S. (1938) Studies on the genera of cyprinodont fishes XIV. *Aplocheilichthys* and its relatives in Africa. *Copeia*, 1938 (3), 136–143. [24 September, ref. 32227]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1436593>
- Myers, G.S. (1941) The fish fauna of the Pacific Ocean, with special reference to zoogeographical regions and distribution as they affect the international aspects of the fisheries. *Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress*, 3, 201–210. [April, ref. 32845]
- Myers, G.S. (1944) Two extraordinary new blind nematognath fishes from the Rio Negro, representing a new subfamily of Pygidiidae, with a rearrangement of the genera of the family, and illustrations of some previously described genera and species from Venezuela and Brazil. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 23 (40), 591–602, Pls. 52–56. [7 November, ref. 3123]
- Myers, G.S. (1946) Ichthyological notes. On a recently published new family of deep-seafishes (Barbourisiidae, Parr, 1945). *Copeia*, 1946 (1), 41–42. [30 April, ref. 32620]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1438820>
- Myers, G.S. (1949) The family group name of the characid fishes. *Copeia*, 1949 (3), 195–204. [15 Sep., ref. 33129]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1438986>
- Myers, G.S. (1950) Studies on South American fresh-water fishes. II. The genera of anostomine characids. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 3 (4), 184–198. [21 August, ref. 3124]
- Myers, G.S. (1955) Notes on the classification and names of cyprinodont fishes. *Tropical Fish Magazine*, 1955 (March), 7. [March, ref. 3126]
- Myers, G.S. (1960) A new zeomorph fish of the family Oreosomatidae from the coast of California, with notes on the family. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 7 (4), 89–98. [ref. 9580]
- Myers, G.S. & Böhlke, J.E. (1956) The Xenobryconini, a group of minute South American characid fishes with teeth outside the mouth. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 7 (2), 6–12. [30 August, ref. 5937]
- Myers, G.S. & Frehofer, W.C. (1966) Megalomycteridae, a previously unrecognized family of deep-sea cetomimiform fishes

- based on two new genera from the North Atlantic. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 8 (3), 193–207. [7 October, ref. 3088]
- Myers, G.S. & Storey, M.H. (1956) Curatorial practices in zoological research collections 2. System followed in filing specimens of Recent fishes in the natural history museum of Stanford University. *Circular Number 6 of the Natural History Museum of Stanford University*, i-viii + 1-44 [originally compiled in December 1939, emended 1939-1956; on the cover of the Circular: "They are not generally available or for sale"; work not published according to ICZN Article 8.1] [October, ref. 32831]
- Myers, G.S. & Wade, C.B. (1942) The Pacific American atherinid fishes of the genera *Eurystole*, *Nectarges*, *Coleotropis* and *Melanorhinus*. *Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition 1932–40, Los Angeles*, 9 (5), 113–149. [30 March, ref. 3134]
- Myers, G.S. & Weitzman, S.H. (1966) Two remarkable new trichomycterid catfishes from the Amazon basin in Brazil and Colombia. *Journal of Zoology (London)*, 149, 277–287. [ref. 3136]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1966.tb04049.x>
- Nakabo, T. (Editor) (1993) *Fishes of Japan with pictorial keys to the species*. Tokai University Press, Tokyo, 1478 pp. [in Japanese; also English edition in 2002, lxi + 1749 pp.] [ref. 33124]
- Nalbant, T.T. (1986) Studies on chaetodont fishes. III. Redescription of the genus *Roaoops* Maugé & Bauchot, 1984, and some problems on the phylogeny and evolution of butterflyfishes (Pisces, Chaetodontidae). *Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa"*, 28, 163–176, 6 pls. [ref. 6135]
- Nalbant, T.T. (2002) Sixty million years of evolution. Part one: family Botiidae (Pisces: Ostariophysi: Cobitoidea). *Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa"*, 44, 309–333, Pls. 1–12. [ref. 27361]
- Nalbant, T.T. & Bănărescu, P.M. (1977) Vaillantellinae, a new subfamily of Cobitidae (Pisces, Cypriniformes). *Zoologische Mededelingen (Leiden)*, 52 (8), 99–105. [26 October, ref. 7045]
- Nardo, G.D. (1843) Considerazione sopra alcune nuove famiglie de' Syngnathi e de' Plectognathi, e sui caratteri anatomici che le distinguono. *Atti della Quarta Riunione degli Scienziati Italiani, Padova*, (for 1842), pp. 244–245. [ref. 31940]
- Nardo, G.D. (1844) Proposizione per la formazione di un nuovo genere di Salachi chiamato *Caninoa* o *Caninotus* che costituirebbe una nuova sotto-famiglia prossima ai Natidani. *Annali delle Scienze del Regno Lombardo-Veneto, Vicenza*, 13, 8–9. [ref. 3151]
- Near, T.J., Bolnick, D.I. & Wainwright, P.C. (2004) Investigating phylogenetic relationships of sunfishes and black basses (Actinopterygii, Centrarchidae) using DNA sequences from mitochondrial and nuclear genes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 32, 344–357. [ref. 27954]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2003.12.010>
- Neilson, M.E. & Stepien, C.A. (2009) Escape from the Ponto-Caspian: evolution and biogeography of an endemic goby species flock (Benthophilinae: Gobiidae: Teleostei). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 52, 84–102. [ref. 30487]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2008.12.023>
- Nelson, E.M. (1955) The morphology of the swim bladder and auditory bulla in the Holocentridae. *Fieldiana Zoology*, 37, 121–130. [ref. 26709]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.2938>
- Nelson, G.J. & Rothman, N.N. (1973) The species of gizzard shads (Dorosomatinae) with particular reference to the Indo-Pacific region. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 150 (2), 133–206. [19 March, ref. 7578]
- Nelson, J.S. (1976) *Fishes of the World*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, xiii + 416 pp. [ref. 32838]
- Nelson, J.S. (1978) *Limnichthys polyactis*, a new species of blennioid fish from New Zealand, with notes on the taxonomy and distribution of other Creediidae (including Limnichthyidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 5 (2), 351–364. [ref. 8902]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03014223.1978.10428321>
- Nelson, J.S. (1984) *Fishes of the World, 2nd edition*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, xv + 523 pp. [ref. 13596]
- Nelson, J.S. (1994) *Fishes of the World, 3rd edition*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, xvii + 600 pp. [ref. 26204]
- Nelson, J.S. (2006) *Fishes of the World, 4th edition*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, xix + 601 pp. [ref. 32486]
- Nelson, J.S., Crossman, E.J., Espinosa Pérez, H., Findley, L.T., Gilbert, C.R., Lea, R.N. & Williams, J.D. (2004) *Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico, 6th edition*. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, 386 pp. [ref. 27807]
- Neyelov, A.V. (1976) Obzor bakhromchatykh bychkov roda *Porocottus* Gill i blizkikh knemu rodov (Cottidae, Myoxocephalinae) [Review of fringed sculpins of the genus *Porocottus* Gill and of closely related genera (Cottidae, Myoxocephalinae)]. In: Skarlato, O.A. (Editor), *Zoogeografiya i sistematika ryb [Zoogeography and systematics of fishes]*. Nauka, Leningrad, pp. 78–112. [in Russian] [after 21 April, ref. 33073]
- Neyelov, A.V. (1979) *Seysmosensornaya sistema i klassifikatsiya kerchakovykh ryb (Cottidae: Myoxocephalinae, Artediellinae) [Seismosensory system and classification of Cottidae fishes (Cottidae: Myoxocephalinae, Artediellinae)]*. Nauka, Leningrad, 208 pp. [in Russian] [ref. 3152]
- Ng, P.K.L. & Lim, K.K.P. (1991) The identity of *Ophicephalus cyanospilos* Bleeker from Sumatra, and a new record of *Channa bankanensis* (Bleeker) from Peninsular Malaysia (Pisces, Channidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 39 (1), 119–130. [ref. 18920]
- Nguyen, T.T. & Ho, H.N. (2013) Phong Nha - Ke Bang is of one genesis center of Cyprinini. In: *Basic Research in life sciences*. Nha Xuat Ban Khoa Hoc Va Ky Thuat [Science and Technology Publishing House], Hanoi, pp. 1129–1133. [in Vietnamese, English summary] [ref. 33123]
- Nichols, J.T. (1943) *The fresh-water fishes of China*. American Museum of Natural History, New York, xxxvi + 322 pp., 10 Pls.

[30 December, ref. 26787]

- Nichols, J.T. & La Monte, F.R. (1933) New fishes from the Kasai district of the Belgian Congo. *American Museum Novitates*, 656, 1–6. [8 September, ref. 3187]
- Nielsen, J.G. (1968) Redescription and reassignment of *Parabrotula* and *Leucobrotula* (Pisces, Zoarcidae). *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening*, 131, 225–249. [32 December, ref. 32615]
- Nielsen, J.G., Cohen, D.M., Markle, D.F. & Robins, C.R. (1999) *FAO species catalogue volume 18, Ophidiiform fishes of the world (Order Ophidiiformes). An annotated and illustrated catalogue of pearlfishes, cusk-eels, brotulas and other ophidiiform fishes known to date*. FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, FAO, Rome, xi + 178 pp. [ref. 24448]
- Nishida, K. (1990) (December) Phylogeny of the suborder Myliobatoidei. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University*, 37 (1/2), 1–108. [ref. 19783]
- Nock, C.J., Elphinstone, M.S., Rowland, S.J. & Baverstock, P.R. (2010) Phylogenetics and revised taxonomy of the Australian freshwater cod genus, *Maccullochella* (Percichthyidae). *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 61, 980–991. [ref. 30979]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/mf09145>
- Nolf, D. (1985) Otolithi Piscium. In: Schultze, H.P. (Editor), *Handbook of Paleoichthyology Volume 10*. Fischer, Stuttgart and New York, pp. 1–145. [ref. 32968]
- Norman, J.R. (1934) *A systematic monograph of the flatfishes (Heterosomata). Vol. I. Psettodidae, Bothidae, Pleuronectidae*. British Museum (Natural History), London, viii + 459 pp. [ref. 6893]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.8585>
- Norman, J.R. (1944) Notes on the blennioid fishes. I. A provisional synopsis of the genera of the family Blenniidae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 11, 10 (72) [for December 1943], 793–812. [19 January, ref. 3228]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03745481.1943.9728060>
- Norman, J.R. (1957) *A draft synopsis of the orders, families and genera of recent fishes and fish-like vertebrates*. British Museum Natural History. Draft Synopsis, 649 pp. [mimeographed; work not published according to ICZN Article 8.1] [ref. 31890]
- Norman, J.R. & Greenwood, P.H. (1975) *A history of fishes, 3rd edition*. Ernest Benn, London, 467 pp.
- Notarbartolo-di-Sciara, G. (1987) A revisionary study of the genus *Mobula* Rafinesque, 1810 (Chondrichthyes, Mobulidae) with the description of a new species. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 91 (1), 1–91. [September, ref. 9133]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1987.tb01723.x>
- Ochiai, A. (1959) *Morphology, taxonomy and ecology of the soleoid fishes found in Japan*. iv + 236 pp. [in Japanese, mimeographed; work not published according to ICZN Article 8.1] [November, ref. 32996]
- Ochiai, A. (1963) *Fauna Japonica. Soleina (Pisces)*. Biogeographical Society of Japan, vi + 114 pp., 24 Pls. [ref. 7982]
- Ogihara, G. & Motomura, H. (2012) First record of *Neocentropogon aeglefinus japonicus* from Kagoshima Prefecture, southern Japan, with a synopsis of waspfishes (Scorpaeniformes, Tetrarogidae) in Kagoshima Prefecture. *Nature of Kagoshima*, 38, 139–144. [in Japanese] [March, ref. 32409]
- Ogilby, J.D. (1896) A new family of Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 21 (2), 118–135. [23 September, ref. 32616]
- Ogilby, J.D. (1897) New genera and species of Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 22 (1), 62–95. [17 September, ref. 3272]
- Ogilby, J.D. (1899a) Additions to the fauna of Lord Howe Island. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 23 (4), 730–745. [19 May, ref. 3277]
- Ogilby, J.D. (1899b) Contributions to Australian ichthyology. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 24 (1), 154–186. [8 August, ref. 3279]
- Ogilby, J.D. (1913) Edible fishes of Queensland. Part I. Family Pempheridae. Part II. The gadopseiform percoids. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 2, 60–80. [10 December, ref. 3291]
- Ogilby, J.D. (1916) Edible fishes of Queensland. Parts IV through IX. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 5, 127–177. [10 July, ref. 3297]
- Okamoto, M. (2011) A new species of deepwater cardinalfish, *Epigonus mayeri*, from the eastern central Atlantic, and redescription of *Epigonus heracleus* Parin and Abramov 1986 (Perciformes, Epigonidae). *Ichthyological Research*, 58 (2), 101–108. [April, ref. 31268]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-010-0195-x>
- Okamoto, M. & Motomura, H. (2013) Two new species of deepwater cardinalfish from the Indo-Pacific, with a definition of the *Epigonus pandionis* group (Perciformes, Epigonidae). *Ichthyological Research*, 1–11. [18 July, ref. 32772]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-013-0352-0>
- Olney, J.E. (2003) Stylephoridae, Lophotidae, Radiidephalidae, Trachipteridae, Regalecidae and Carapidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 2: Bony fishes part 1 (Acipenseridae to Grammatidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologist and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, pp. 953–964. [ref. 27007]
- Orrell, T.M., Carpenter, K.E., Musick, J.A. & Graves, J.E. (2002) Phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of the Sparidae (Perciformes; Percoidei) from cytochrome *b* sequences. *Copeia*, 2002 (3), 618–631. [ref. 26228]
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511\(2002\)002\[0618:pabaot\]2.0.co;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511(2002)002[0618:pabaot]2.0.co;2)

- Osório, B. (1917) Nota sobre algumas espécies de peixes que vivem no Atlântico ocidental. *Arquivo da Universidade de Lisboa*, 4, 103–131, Pls. 29–36 [= Pls. 1–8] [after August, ref. 3318]
- O'Toole, B. (2002) Phylogeny of the species of the superfamily Echeneoidea (Perciformes, Carangoidei, Echeneidae, Rachycentridae, and Coryphaenidae), with an interpretation of echeneid hitchhiking behaviour. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 80, 596–623. [ref. 26411]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/z02-031>
- Ott, G. (2011) First records of *Gobiopterus brachypterus* and *Mugilogobius tigrinus* from Sri Lanka (Teleostei, Perciformes, Gobiidae, Gobionellinae). *Bulletin of Fish Biology*, 13 (1/2), 72–75. [30 November, ref. 32266]
- Owen, R. (1846) *Lectures on the comparative anatomy and physiology of the vertebrate animals delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons of England 1844 and 1846. Part I. Fishes*. Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, London, xi + 308 pp. [ref. 32214]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13539>
- Oyakawa, O.T. & Mattox, G.M.T. (2009) Revision of the Neotropical trahiras of the *Hoplias lacerdae* species-group (Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Erythrinidae) with descriptions of two new species. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 7 (2), 117–140. [ref. 30225]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/s1679-62252009000200001>
- Özdikmen, H. (2008) The validity of the fish genus name *Fenerbahçe* Özdikmen, Polat, Yilmaz & Yazicioglu, 2006 (Pisces: Cyprinodontiformes: Nothobranchiidae). *Munis entomology & zoology, Ankara*, 3 (1), 291–294. [ref. 29474]
- Page, T.J., Sharma, S. & Hughes, J.M. (2004) Deep phylogenetic structure has conservation implications for ornate rainbowfish (Melanotaeniidae, *Rhadinocentrus ornatus*) in Queensland, eastern Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 55 (2), 165–172. [ref. 27702]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/mf03139>
- Palmer, G. (1973) Lamprididae (p. 328), Regalecidae (p. 329), Trachipteridae (pp. 330–332), Radiicephalidae (p. 333), Lophotidae (p. 334). In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp. [ref. 7195]
- Parenti, L.R. (1981) A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 168 (4), 335–557. [3 September, ref. 7066]
- Parenti, P., Kullander, S.O. & Randall, J.E. (2013) Taxonomic and nomenclatural status of *Perca argentea* Linnaeus, 1758, *Perca vaila* Osbeck, 1770, and *Perca indica* Gronow in Gray, 1854 (Osteichthyes, Terapontidae and Moronidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 61 (1), 303–310. [28 Feb., ref. 32762]
- Parin, N.V. & Borodulina, O.D. (1990) Review of the genus *Polymetme* (Photichthyidae) with the description of two new species. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 30 (5), 733–743. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 30 (6), 108–121] [ref. 20170]
- Parin, N.V., Prokofiev, A.M. & Bussarawit, S. (2012) Two new species of the genus *Epigonus* (Perciformes, Epigonidae) from the Atlantic and Indian Oceans. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 52 (3), 239–243. [Appeared in Russian in *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 52 (2), 248–252] [ref. 31975]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945212020129>
- Parmentier, E. (2004) *Encheliophis chardewalli*, a new species of Carapidae (Ophidiiformes) from French Polynesia, with a redescription of *Encheliophis vermicularis*. *Copeia*, 2004 (1), 62–67. [ref. 27501]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-03-085r2>
- Parmentier, E. (2012) *Echiodon prionodon*, a new species of Carapidae (Pisces, Ophidiiformes) from New Zealand. *European Journal of Taxonomy*, 31, 1–8. [7 December, ref. 32365]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2012.31>
- Parmentier, E. & Bailly, N. (2002) New record of *Carapus dubius* (Carapidae) off Madagascar. *Cybiurn*, 26 (1), 79–80. [ref. 26055]
- Parmentier, E., Castro-Aguirre, J.L. & Vandewalle, P. (2000) Morphological comparison of the buccal apparatus in two bivalve commensal Teleostei, *Encheliophis dubius* and *Onuxodon fowleri* (Ophidiiformes, Carapidae). *Zoomorphology*, 120, 29–37. [ref. 24936]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s004359900020>
- Parr, A.E. (1927) The Stomiatooid fishes of the suborder Gymnophotodermi (Astronesthidae, Melanostomiidae, Idiacanthidae) with a complete review of the species. (Scientific results of the third oceanographic expedition of the "Pawnee" 1927). *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 3 (2), 1–123. [30 December, ref. 3367]
- Parr, A.E. (1928) Deepsea fishes of the order Iniomi from the waters around the Bahama and Bermuda islands. With annotated keys to the Sudididae, Myctophidae, Scopelarchidae, Evermannellidae, Omosudidae, Cetomimidae and Rondeletidae of the world. (Scientific results of the third oceanographic expedition of the "Pawnee" 1927). *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 3 (3), 1–193. [December, ref. 3368]
- Parr, A.E. (1930a) On the osteology and classification of the pediculate fishes of the genera *Aceratias*, *Rhynchoceratias*, *Haplophryne*, *Laevoceratias*, *Allector* and *Lipactis*, with taxonomic and osteological description ...the rostral structures of the Aceratiid. *Occasional Papers of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection*, 3, 1–23. [ref. 16116]
- Parr, A.E. (1930b) Teleostean shore and shallow-water fishes from the Bahamas and Turks Island (Scientific results of the third oceanographic expedition of the "Pawnee" 1927). *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 3

- (4), 1–148. [July, ref. 3370]
- Parr, A.E. (1933) Deepsea Berycomorphi and Percomorphi from the waters around the Bahama and Bermuda islands (Scientific results of the third oceanographic expedition of the "Pawnee" 1927). *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 3 (6), 1–51. [December, ref. 3373]
- Parr, A.E. (1934) Report on experimental use of a triangular trawl for bathypelagic collecting with an account of the fishes obtained and a revision of the family Cetomimidae. *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 4 (6), 1–59. [September, ref. 3375]
- Parr, A.E. (1945) Barbourisidae, a new family of deep sea fishes. *Copeia*, 1945 (3), 127–129, Pl. 1. (15 October, ref. 3377) <http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1438273>
- Parr, A.E. (1946) The Macrouridae of the western North Atlantic and Central American seas. *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 10 (1), 1–99. [November, ref. 3378]
- Parr, A.E. (1948) The classification of the fishes of the genera *Bathylaco* and *Macromastax*, possible intermediates between the Isospondyli and the Iniomi. *Copeia*, 1948 (1), 48–54. [ref. 31913] <http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1438790>
- Parr, A.E. (1951) Preliminary revision of the Alepocephalidae, with the introduction of a new family, Searsidae. *American Museum Novitates*, 1531, 1–21. [24 July, ref. 3380]
- Patten, J.M. & Ivantsoff, W. (1983) A new genus and species of atherinid fish, *Dentatherina merceri* from the western Pacific. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 29 (4), 329–339. [10 March, ref. 5424]
- Patterson, C. (1993) Osteichthyes: Teleostei. In: Benton, M.J. (Editor), *The fossil record 2*. Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 621–663. [ref. 32970]
- Paugy, D., Lévêque, C. & Teugels, G.G. (2003a) *The fresh and brackish water fishes of west Africa [Poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de l'Afrique de l'Ouest]*. Faune et flore tropicales 40. Institut de recherche pour le développement / Muséum national d'histoire naturelle / Musée Royal de l'Afrique centrale, volume 1, 457 pp. [ref. 29209]
- Paugy, D., Lévêque, C. & Teugels, G.G. (2003b) *The fresh and brackish water fishes of west Africa [Poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de l'Afrique de l'Ouest]*. Faune et flore tropicales 40. Institut de recherche pour le développement / Muséum national d'histoire naturelle / Musée Royal de l'Afrique centrale, volume 2, 815 pp. [ref. 29208]
- Paxton, J.R. (1972) Osteology and relationships of the lanternfishes (family Myctophidae). *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science*, 13, 1–81. [28 July, ref. 3394]
- Paxton, J.R. (1989) Synopsis of the whalefishes (family Cetomimidae) with descriptions of four new genera. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 41, 135–206. [ref. 13435] <http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.41.1989.141>
- Paxton, J.R. & Bray, D.J. (2008) Family Myctophidae. In: Gomon, M.F., Bray, D.J. & Kuitert, R. (Editors), *Fishes of Australia's Southern Coast*. New Holland Publishers, Melbourne, pp. 270–294. [ref. 30633]
- Paxton, J.R., Hoese, D.F., Allen, G.R. & Hanley, J.E. (1989) *Zoological catalogue of Australia. Volume 7. Pisces. Petromyzontidae to Carangidae*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, xii + 665 pp. [ref. 12442]
- Pellegrin, J. (1923) *Les poissons des eaux douces de l'Afrique occidentale (du Sénégal au Niger)*. Gouvernement Général de l'Afrique Occidentale Française, Publications du comité d'études historiques et scientifiques, Larose, Paris, 373 pp. [ref. 3403] <http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13258>
- Pellegrin, J. (1926) Description de Characinidés nouveaux récoltés au Congo Belge par le Dr. Schouteden. *Revue Zoologique Africaine*, 13 (3/4), 157–164. [1 April, ref. 3404]
- Peters, W. (1855) Uebersicht der in Mossambique beobachteten Fische. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 21 (2/3), 234–282. [pp. 234–256 in part 2; pp. 257–282 in part 3] [ref. 13448]
- Peters, W. (1876) Über eine merkwürdige von Hrn. Professor Dr. Buchholz entdeckte neue Gattung von Süßwasserfischen, *Pantodon buchholzi*, welche zugleich eine neue, den Malacopterygii abdominales angehörige Gruppe von Fischen, Pantodontes, repräsentirt. *Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1876, 195–200, 1 pl. [ref. 3445]
- Pezold, F. (2011) Systematics of Gobionellidae. Chapter 1.6. In: Patzner, R.A., Van Tassell, J.L., Kovacic, M. & Kapoor, B.G. (Editors), *The biology of gobies*. CRC Press, Science Publishers, Enfield, pp. 87–97. [ref. 31727]
- Phillipps, W.J. (1924) *Agrostichthys*, a new genus of ribbon fishes. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1924 (2), 539–540. [9 July, ref. 3466] <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1924.tb01514.x>
- Phillipps, W.J. (1926) New or rare fishes of New Zealand. *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute*, 56, 529–537, Pls. 87–92. [26 April, ref. 6447]
- Pianta de Risso, E.N.P. & Risso, F.J.J. (1953) El "Cornalito" [*Sorgentinia incisa* (Jenyns) n. g.] y su ubicación sistemática (Atherinidae, Sorgentininae nueva subfamilia). *Trabajo del Museo de Tres Arroyos, Casa Scouts "Santa Coloma"*, 1 (1), 5–25, Pls. 1–3. [ref. 5938]
- Pietschmann, V. (1935) Eine neue Aalfamilie aus den hawaiischen Gewässern. *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse*, 72 (11), 93–94. [ref. 3477]
- Poey, F. (1861) XLIX. Poissons de Cuba, espèces nouvelles [whole article pp. 115–356] L. Conspectus piscium Cubensium [pp. 357–404] *Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios Latinos y extractos en*

- Francés*, 2 (for 1856–1858), 337–442, Pls. 13, 15–19. [June, ref. 3499]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.2485>
- Poey, F. (1867) Cubensium genera piscium. *Repertorio fisico-natural de la isla de Cuba*, 2, 205–216. [October, ref. 32247]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/43787>
- Poey, F. (1868) Synopsis piscium Cubensium. Catalogo Razonado de los peces de la isla de Cuba. *Repertorio Fisico-Natural de la Isla de Cuba*, 2, 279–484. [pp. 279–300 (February), pp. 301–324 (March), pp. 325–372 (April), pp. 373–420 (May), pp. 421–484 (June) 1868] [ref. 3505]
- Poey, F. (1871) Genres de poissons de la fauna de Cuba, appartenant à la famille Percidae, avec une note d'introduction par J. Carson Brevoort. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 10 (1/3) (3), 27–79. [ref. 3506]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1874.tb00025.x>
- Poey, F. (1873) *Grammicolepis brachiusculus* tipo de una nueva familia en la clase de los peces. *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid*, 2, 403–406, Pl. 12. [ref. 3507]
- Poey, F. (1875) Enumeratio piscium Cubensium (Parte Primera). *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid*, 4, 75–112 (7 April) 113–161 (6 October), Pls. 1–3. [also as separate, pp. 1–87] [ref. 3509]
- Poll, M. (1957) Les genres des poissons d'eau douce de l'Afrique. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren, Série in 8°, Sciences Zoologiques [Annalen van het Koninklijk Museum van Belgisch-Congo]*, 54, 1-191, 4 tabs., Pls. 1-49.
- Poll, M. (1964) Une famille dulcicole nouvelle de poissons africains: les Congothriissidae. *Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer, Classe des Sciences naturelles et médicales (N. S.) [Koninklijke Academie voor overzeese wetenschappen, Klasse voor Natuur- en Geneeskundige Wetenschappen]*, 15 (2), 1–40, Pls. 1–8. [6 May, ref. 3523]
- Poll, M. (1967) Révision des Characidae nains Africains. *Annales Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Série in 8°, Sciences Zoologiques [Annalen in Zoölogische Wetenschappen, Koninklijk Museum voor Midden-Afrika]*, 162, 1–158. [December, ref. 3529]
- Poll, M. (1971) Un genre nouveau et une espèce nouvelle de Cyprinodontidae congolais. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 83 (3/4), 302–308. [30 June, ref. 3530]
- Poll, M. (1986) Classification des Cichlidae du lac Tanganika. Tribus, genres et espèces. *Mémoires de la Classe des Sciences / Académie Royale de Belgique, Collection in-8°, Série 2*, 45 (2), 1–163. [ref. 6136]
- Poll, M. & Lambert, J.-G. (1965) Contribution à l'étude systématique et zoogéographique des Procatopodinae de l'Afrique centrale (Pisces, Cyprinodontidae). *Bulletin des séances, Académie royale des sciences d'Outre-Mer (Nouvelle série)*, 1965, 615–631. [ref. 3535]
- Popov, A.M. (1931) Some remarks on the genera of the family Mugilidae (Pisces). *Ezhgodnik Zoologicheskogo muzeya [Yearbook of the Zoological Museum]*, 32 (1), 17–125. [after 11 October, ref. 33081]
- Popta, C.M.L. (1905) Suite des descriptions préliminaires des nouvelles espèces de poissons recueillies au Bornéo central par M. le Dr. A.W. Nieuwenhuis en 1898 et en 1900. *Notes from the Leyden Museum*, 25 (15), 171–186. [ref. 3549]
- Potthoff, T., Kelley, S. & Collins, L.A. (1988) Osteological development of the red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus* (Lutjanidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 43 (1), 1–40. [ref. 11833]
- Prashad, B. & Mukerji, D.D. (1929) The fish of the Indawgyi Lake and the streams of the Myitkyina District (Upper Burma). *Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta)*, 31 (3), 161–223, Pls. 7–10. [September, ref. 3558]
- Price, D.S. (1997) *Chilatherina alleni*, a new species of rainbowfish (Melanotaeniidae) from Irian Jaya. *Revue française d'Aquariologie Herpétologie*, 24 (3/4), 79–82. [19 December, ref. 23466]
- Prokofiev, A.M. (2008) Scorpionfishes of families Apistidae, Tetraogidae, and Aploactinidae of Nha Trang Bay (South China Sea, Central Vietnam). *Journal of Ichthyology*, 48 (4), 301–312. [also in Russian, *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 48 (3), 324–336] [ref. 29592]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945208040036>
- Prokofiev, A.M. (2010) Morphological classification of loaches (Nemacheilinae). *Journal of Ichthyology*, 50 (10), 827–913. [ref. 31096]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945210100012>
- Quast, J.C. (1965) Osteological characteristics and affinities of the hexagrammid fishes, with a synopsis. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 31 (21), 563–600. [15 January, ref. 26203]
- Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (1990) *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA)*. UNESCO, Paris, 3 vols., xxxii + 1492 pp. [1: pp. i–xxxii + 1–519; 2: pp. 520–1080; 3: pp. 1081–1492] [ref. 15946]
- Quéro, J.-C., Spitz, J. & Vayne, J.-J. (2011) Une éruption volcanique débusque *Neocentropogon profundus* (Tetraogidae, Scorpaenoidei) à l'île de la Réunion (océan Indien). *Cybium*, 35 (2), 99–103. [30 June, ref. 31629]
- Radchenko, O.A., Chereshev, I.A. & Petrovskaya, A.V. (2010) Relationships and position of the genus *Neozoarces* of the subfamily Neozoarcinae in the system of the suborder Zoarcoidei (Pisces, Perciformes) by molecular-genetic data. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 50 (3), 246–251. [appeared in Russian in *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 50 (2), 174–178] [ref. 30795]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945210030045>
- Radchenko, O.A., Chereshev, I.A. & Petrovskaya, A.V. (2012) Position of the neck banded blenny *Leptostichaeus pumilus* (Perciformes: Zoarcoidei) in the system of the suborder Zoarcoidei as inferred from molecular genetic data. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 52 (9), 592–598. [also in Russian, *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 52 (6), 651–657] [ref. 32479]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1134/s0032945212050086>

- Radcliffe, L. (1912) Descriptions of a new family, two new genera, and twenty-nine new species of anacanthine fishes from the Philippine Islands and contiguous waters. (Scientific results of the Philippine cruise of the Fisheries steamer "Albatross" 1907–1910, No. 21). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 43 (1924), 105–140, Pls. 22–31. [27 September, ref. 3578]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.43-1924.105>
- Radcliffe, L. (1913) Descriptions of seven new genera and thirty-one new species of fishes of the families Brotulidae and Carapidae from the Philippine Islands and the Dutch East Indies. (Scientific results of the Philippine cruise of the Fisheries steamer "Albatross" 1907–1910, No. 24). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 44 (1948), 135–176, Pls. 7–17. [3 April, ref. 3579]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.44-1948.135>
- Rafinesque, C.S. (1810a) *Caratteri di alcuni nuovi generi e nuove specie di animali e piante della Sicilia, con varie osservazioni sopra i medesimi*. Sanfilippo, Palermo, 105 pp. [Part 1 involves fishes, pp. [i–iv] 3–69 [70 blank], Part 2 with slightly different title, pp. ia–iva + 71–105 [106 blank], Pls. 1–20; author given as Rafinesque Schmaltz, C.S. (this name was used by Rafinesque between 1810 and 1814), we use Rafinesque for simplicity] [ref. 3594]
- Rafinesque, C.S. (1810b) *Indice d'ittologia siciliana; ossia, catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci, che si rinvencono in Sicilia disposti secondo un metodo naturale e seguito da un'appendice che contiene la descrizione de alcuni nuovi pesci siciliani*. Presso Giovanni del Nobolo, Messina, 70 pp., Pls. 1–2. [author given as Rafinesque Schmaltz, C.S. (this name was used by Rafinesque between 1810 and 1814), we use Rafinesque for simplicity] [ref. 3595]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.6893>
- Rafinesque, C.S. (1814a) Descrizione di un nuovo genere di pesce, *Leptopus peregrinus*. *Specchio delle scienze, o giornale enciclopédico de Sicilia, deposito letterario delle moderne cognizioni, scoperte ed osservazione sopra le scienze ed arte, etc., Palermo*, 1, 16–17. [author given as Rafinesque Schmaltz, C.S. (this name was used by Rafinesque between 1810 and 1814), we use Rafinesque for simplicity] [ref. 3581]
- Rafinesque, C.S. (1814b) Descrizione di un nuovo genere di pesce siciliano *Nemochirus erythropterus*. *Specchio delle scienze, o giornale enciclopédico de Sicilia, deposito letterario delle moderne cognizioni, scoperte ed osservazione sopra le scienze ed arte, etc., Palermo*, 2, 100–102. [author given as Rafinesque Schmaltz, C.S. (this name was used by Rafinesque between 1810 and 1814), we use Rafinesque for simplicity] [ref. 3583]
- Rafinesque, C.S. (1815) *Analyse de la nature, ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organises*, Palerme, 224 pp. [Fishes on pp. 79–94] [before 21 July, ref. 3584]
- Rafinesque, C.S. (1818) Description of three new genera of fluviatile fish, *Pomoxis*, *Sarchirus* and *Exoglossum*. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*, 1 (2), 417–422. [signature for November, perhaps published in 1819] [ref. 3588]
- Rainboth, W.J. (1991) Cyprinids of South East Asia. In: Winfield, I.J. & Nelson, J.S. (Editors), *Cyprinid fishes. Systematics, biology and exploitation*. Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 156–210. [ref. 32596]
- Rainboth, W.J. (1996) *FAO species identification field guide for fishery purposes. Fishes of the Cambodian Mekong*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, 265 pp., 27 Pls. [ref. 22772]
- Raj, U. & Seeto, J. (1983) A new species of *Paracaesio* (Pisces, Lutjanidae) from the Fiji Islands. *Copeia*, 1983 (2), 450–453. [6 May, ref. 6817]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1444389>
- Randall, J.E. (1995) *Coastal fishes of Oman*. Crawford House Publishing Pty Ltd, Bathurst, Australia, xvi + 439 pp. [ref. 22896]
- Randall, J.E. (2007) *Reef and shore fishes of the Hawaiian Islands*. Sea Grant College Program, University of Hawai'i, Honolulu, xiv + 546 pp. [ref. 30952]
- Randall, J.E. & Baldwin, C.C. (1997) Revision of the serranid fishes of the subtribe Pseudogrammina, with descriptions of five new species. *Indo-Pacific Fishes*, 26, 1–56. [April, ref. 22812]
- Randall, J.E. & Connell, A.D. (2013) *Nemateleotris exquisita*, a new microdesmid fish from the Indian Ocean (Perciformes, Microdesmidae). *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 8, 18–29. [October, ref. 32942]
- Randall, J.E. & Guézé, P. (1980) The goatfish *Mulloidichthys mimicus* n. sp. (Pisces, Mullidae) from Oceania, a mimic of the snapper *Lutjanus kasmira* (Pisces, Lutjanidae). *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Série 4 (Section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie Animales)*, 2 (2), 603–609. [31 October, ref. 8671]
- Regan, C.T. (1903) On the systematic position and classification of the gadoid or anacanthine fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 7*, 11 (65), 459–466. [1 May, ref. 3617]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222930308678799>
- Regan, C.T. (1904) A monograph of the fishes of the family Loricariidae. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 17 (3), 191–350, Pls. 9–21. [October, ref. 3621]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1904.tb00040.x>
- Regan, C.T. (1907) Pisces. In: Godman, F.D. & Salvin, O., *Biologia Centrali-Americana*, London, pp. 33–160, Pls. 5–20. [ref. 3629]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.56405>
- Regan, C.T. (1910) The origin and evolution of the teleostean fishes of the order Heterosomata. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 8*, 6 (35), 484–496. [1 November, ref. 26827]

- <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931008692879>
- Regan, C.T. (1911a) The anatomy and classification of the teleostean fishes of the order Iniomi. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 7 (37), 120–133. [1 January, ref. 3639]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931108692913>
- Regan, C.T. (1911b) On the systematic position of *Macristium chavesi*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 7 (38), 204–205. [1 Feb, ref. 32612]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931108692922>
- Regan, C.T. (1911c) On the cirrhitiform percoids. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 7 (39), 259–262. [1 March, ref. 32649]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931108692936>
- Regan, C.T. (1911d) The osteology and classification of the teleostean fishes of the order Microcyprini. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 7 (40), 320–327. [1 April, ref. 5761]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931108692944>
- Regan, C.T. (1911e) The classification of the teleostean fishes of the order Ostariophysii. I. Cyprinoidea. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 8 (43), 13–32, Pl. 2. [1 July, ref. 3642]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931108692993>
- Regan, C.T. (1911f) The classification of the teleostean fishes of the order Ostariophysii. II. Siluroidea. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 8 (47), 553–577. [1 November, ref. 31895]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931108693067>
- Regan, C.T. (1911g) The osteology and classification of the gobioid fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 8 (48), 729–733. [1 December, ref. 32170]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931108693090>
- Regan, C.T. (1912a) The classification of the teleostean fishes of the order Pediculati. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 9 (51), 277–289. [1 March, ref. 3644]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931208693132>
- Regan, C.T. (1912b) Pisces 1911. *Zoological Record*, 48, 1–47. [ref. 33057]
- Regan, C.T. (1912c) The classification of the blennioid fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 10 (57), 265–280. [1 September, ref. 3646]
- Regan, C.T. (1912d) The osteology and classification of the teleostean fishes of the Order Apodes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 10 (58), 377–387. [1 October, ref. 31893]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931208693250>
- Regan, C.T. (1913a) The osteology and classification of the teleostean fishes of the order Scleroparei. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 11 (62), 169–184. [1 February, ref. 32621]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222931308693305>
- Regan, C.T. (1913b) The Antarctic fishes of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, 49 (2), 229–292, Pls. 1–11. [23 May, ref. 3651]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/s0080456800003951>
- Regan, C.T. (1913c) The classification of the percoid fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 12 (67), 111–145. [1 July, ref. 3654]
- Regan, C.T. (1914) Natural History Report, Zoology, Fishes. *British Antarctic ('Terra Nova') expedition 1910*, 1 (1), 1–54, Pls. 1–13. [27 June, ref. 3659]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13818>
- Regan, C.T. (1916) The morphology of the cyprinodont fishes of the subfamily Phallostethinae, with descriptions of a new genus and two new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1916 (1), 1–26, Pls. 1–4. [20 April, ref. 3667]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1916.tb02007.x>
- Regan, C.T. (1920) A revision of the flat-fishes (Heterosomata) of Natal. *Annals of the Durban Museum*, 2 (5), 205–222. [25 March, ref. 3671]
- Regan, C.T. (1922) The distribution of the fishes of the order Ostariophysii. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde*, 1922, 203–207. [5 December, ref. 33053]
- Regan, C.T. (1925) New ceratioid fishes from the North Atlantic, the Caribbean Sea, and the Gulf of Panama, collected by the 'Dana'. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 9, 15 (91), 561–567. [1 May, ref. 3677]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222932508633247>
- Regan, C.T. (1926) The pediculate fishes of the suborder Ceratioidea. Danish Dana Expedition 1920–22 in the North Atlantic and the Gulf of Panama, *Oceanographical Reports*, 1 (2), 1–45. [24 April, ref. 3679]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222932708655474>
- Regan, C.T. & Trewavas, E. (1930) The fishes of the families Stomiidae and Malacosteidae. Danish Dana Expedition 1920–22 in the North Atlantic and the Gulf of Panama, *Oceanographical Reports*, 2 (6), 1–143. [10 March, ref. 3681]
- Regan, C.T. & Trewavas, E. (1932) Deep-sea angler-fishes (Ceratioidea). *Dana-Report*, 2, 1–113, Pls. 1–10. [11 October, ref. 3682]
- Reichel, M. (1927) Étude anatomique du *Phreatobius cisternarum* Goeldi, silure aveugle du Brésil. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*,

- 34 (16), 285–403, Pls. 2–6. [ref. 31921]
- Reid, E.D. (1940) A new genus and species of pearl fish, family Carapidae, from off Gorgona Island, Colombia. *Report of the Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition 1932–1938*, 9 (2), 47–50. [24 April, ref. 3685]
- Reis, R.E., Kullander, S.O. & Ferraris Jr., C.J. (Editors) (2003) *Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America (CLOFFSCA)*. EDIPUCRS, Porto Alegre, xi + 729 pp. [ref. 27061]
- Reis, R.E., Pereira, E.H.L. & Arbustter, J.W. (2006) Delturinae, a new loricariid catfish subfamily (Teleostei, Siluriformes), with revisions of *Delturus* and *Hemipsilichthys*. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 147 (2), 277–299. [31 May, ref. 28706]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.2006.00229.x>
- Renaud, C.B. (2011) *Lampreys of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of lamprey species known to date*. FAO Species Catalogue for Fishery Purposes No. 5, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, vi + 109 pp. [ref. 31770]
- Rendahl, H. (1928) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der chinesischen Süßwasserfische. I. Systematischer Teil. *Arkiv för Zoologi*, 20A (1), 1–194. [22 October, ref. 3702]
- Richardson, J. (1836) *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions, under the command of Sir John Franklin, Part 3 The Fish*. Bentley, London, xv + 327 pp., Pls. 74–97. [ref. 3731]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/cbo9781139151917.005>
- Richardson, J. (1842) Description of Australian fish. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 3 (1), 69–131. [16 June, ref. 13097]
- Richardson, J. (1844) Ichthyology. Part 1. In: Hinds, R.B. (Editor), *The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, R. N., C. B., F. R. G. S., etc., during the years 1836–42*, Smith, Elder & Co, London, pp. 51–70, Pls. 35–44. [April, ref. 3739]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.53764>
- Richardson, J. (1844–48) Ichthyology of the voyage of H. M. S. Erebus & Terror. In: Richardson, J. & Gray, J.E., *The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. "Erebus & Terror," under the command of Captain Sir J.C. Ross ..during .. 1839–43*. London, 2 (2), pp. i–viii + 1–139, Pls. 1–60. [pp. 1–16 (1844); pp. 17–52 (1845); pp. 53–74 (1846); pp. i–viii + 75–139 (1848)] [ref. 3740]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.7364>
- Richardson, J. (1846) Report on the ichthyology of the seas of China and Japan. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science 15th meeting [1845]*, 187–320. [June/July, ref. 3742]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.59530>
- Richardson, J. (1856) Ichthyology. In: *The Encyclopaedia Britannica, or Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and General Literature, 8th Edition, volume 12*. Edinburgh, pp. 204–331. [ref. 3747]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.12019>
- Riehl, R. & Baensch, H.A. (1990) *Mergus Aquarien Atlas, Band 3*. Mergus Verlag, Melle, Germany, 1104 pp. [ref. 31919]
- Risso, A. (1827) *Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale, et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes maritimes Tome 3*. F.G. Levrault, Paris & Strasbourg, xvi + 480 pp., 16 Pls. [22 September, ref. 3757]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.58984>
- Roberts, T.R. (1970) Description, osteology and relationships of the Amazonian cyprinodont fish *Fluviophylax pygmaeus* (Myers and Carvalho). *Breviora*, 347, 1–28. [3 April, ref. 30566]
- Roberts, T.R. (1971) *Micromischodus sugillatus*, a new hemiodontid characin fish from Brazil, and its relationship to the Chilodontidae. *Breviora*, 367, 1–25. [15 January, ref. 3773]
- Roberts, T.R. (1973) Osteology and relationships of the Prochilodontidae, a South American family of characoid fishes. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 145 (4), 213–235. [15 June, ref. 7051]
- Roberts, T.R. (1974) Osteology and classification of the neotropical characoid fishes of the families Hemiodontidae (including Anodontinae) and Parodontidae. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 146 (9), 411–472. [18 December, ref. 6872]
- Roberts, T.R. (1981) Sundasalangidae, a new family of minute freshwater salmoniform fishes from southeast Asia. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 42 (9), 295–302. [5 March, ref. 6588]
- Roberts, T.R. (1984) Skeletal anatomy and classification of the neotenic Asian salmoniform superfamily Salangoidea (icefishes or noodlefishes). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 43 (13), 179–220. [12 July, ref. 5318]
- Roberts, T.R. (1989) The freshwater fishes of western Borneo (Kalimantan Barat, Indonesia). *Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences*, 14, i–xii + 1–210. [ref. 6439]
- Roberts, T.R. (2003) Systematics and osteology of Leptoglaninae, a new subfamily of the African catfish family Amphiliidae, with descriptions of three new genera and six new species. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, Series 4*, 54 (5), 81–132. [ref. 26744]
- Roberts, T.R. (2007) *Makararaja chindwinensis*, a new genus and species of freshwater dasyatidid Pastinachine stingray from upper Myanmar. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society*, 54 (2) (for 2006), 285–293. [21 May, ref. 29413]

- Robins, C.H. & Robins, C.R. (1989) Family Synbranchidae. In: Böhlke, E.B. (Editor), *Fishes of the western North Atlantic, Volume 9 (1) Orders Anguilliformes and Saccopharyngiformes*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 207–253. [ref. 13287]
- Robins, C.R. (1961) Studies on fishes of the family Ophidiidae VI. Two new genera and a new species from American waters. *Copeia*, 1961 (2), 212–221. [19 June, ref. 3785]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1440000>
- Robins, C.R., Bailey, R.M., Bond, C.E., Brooker, J.R., Lachner, E.A., Lea, R.N. & Scott, W.B. (1991a) *Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada, 5th edition*. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 20, 183 pp. [ref. 14237]
- Robins, C.R., Bailey, R.M., Bond, C.E., Brooker, J.R., Lachner, E.A., Lea, R.N. & Scott, W.B. (1991b) *World fishes important to North Americans exclusive of species from the continental waters of the United States and Canada*. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 21, 243 pp. [ref. 14238]
- Robins, C.R. & Nielsen, J.G. (1970) The R/V Pillsbury Deep-Sea Biological Expedition to the Gulf of Guinea, 1964–65. *Snyderidia bothrops* a new tropical, amphi-Atlantic species (Pisces, Carapidae). *Studies in Tropical Oceanography (Miami)*, 4 (2), 285–293. [ref. 7778]
- Robins, C.R. & Sylva, D.P. de (1965) The Kasidoroidae, a new family of mirapinniform fishes from the western Atlantic Ocean. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 15 (1), 189–201. [March, ref. 3788]
- Rodiles-Hernández, R., Hendrickson, D.A., Lundberg, J.G. & Humphries, J.M. (2005) *Lacantunia enigmatica* (Teleostei: Siluriformes) a new and phylogenetically puzzling freshwater fish from Mesoamerica. *Zootaxa*, 1000: 1–24. [ref. 28241]
- Roe, K.J., Harris, P.M. & Mayden, R.L. (2002) Phylogenetic relationships of the genera of North American sunfishes and basses (Percoidae: Centrarchidae) as evidenced by the mitochondrial cytochrome *b* gene. *Copeia*, 2002 (4), 897–905. [ref. 26504]
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511\(2002\)002\[0897:protgo\]2.0.co;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511(2002)002[0897:protgo]2.0.co;2)
- Roe, K.J., Mayden, R.L. & Harris, P.M. (2008) Systematics and zoogeography of the rock basses (Centrarchidae, *Ambloplites*). *Copeia*, 2008 (4), 858–867. [ref. 29951]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-07-105>
- Rofen, R.R. (1966) Family Scopelarchidae. In: Mead, G.W. & Anderson, W.W. (Editors), *Fishes of the Western Atlantic Volume 5*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 566–602. [ref. 19801]
- Romer, A.S. (1945) *Vertebrate paleontology, 2nd edition*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 687 pp. [ref. 32833]
- Rosen, D.E. (1964) The relationships and taxonomic position of the halfbeaks, killifishes, silversides, and their relatives. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 127 (5), 217–268, Pls. 14–15. [31 Aug., ref. 32216]
<http://hdl.handle.net/2246/1115>
- Rosen, D.E. (1967) New poeciliid fishes from Guatemala, with comments on the origins of some South and Central American forms. *American Museum Novitates*, 2303, 1–15. [20 October, ref. 3808]
<http://hdl.handle.net/2246/2515>
- Rosen, D.E. (1973) Interrelationships of higher euteleostean fishes. In: Greenwood, P.H., Miles, R.S. & Patterson, C. (Editors), *Interrelationships of Fishes (Supplement No. 1 to the Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society Vol. 53)*. Linnean Society of London / Academic Press, London, pp. 397–513. [ref. 33062]
- Rosen, D.E. (1974) Phylogeny and zoogeography of salmoniform fishes and relationships of *Lepidogalaxias salamandroides*. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 153 (2), 265–326. [11 June, ref. 32839]
<http://hdl.handle.net/2246/606>
- Rosen, D.E. & Greenwood, P.H. (1976) A fourth neotropical species of synbranchid eel and the phylogeny and systematics of synbranchiform fishes. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 157 (1), 1–69. [9 June, ref. 7094]
<http://hdl.handle.net/2246/620>
- Rosen, D.E. & Parenti, L.R. (1981) Relationships of *Oryzias*, and the groups of atherinomorph fishes. *American Museum Novitates*, 2719, 1–25. [27 November, ref. 5538]
<http://hdl.handle.net/2246/5335>
- Rosenblatt, R.H. (1961) A new pearlfish (family Carapidae) from the Gulf of California. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 74, 207–212. [ref. 9374]
- Roule, L. (1915) Description d'un nouvel exemplaire d'*Opisthoproctus* Vaillant, suivie de considérations sur la valeur systématique et biologique de ce genre. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Série 1*, 21 (6), 175–178. [ref. 33061]
- Roule, L. (1916) Notice préliminaire sur quelques espèces nouvelles ou rares des poissons provenant des croisières de S. A. S. le Prince de Monaco. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique (Monaco)*, 320, 1–32. [20 May, ref. 3818]
- Roule, L. (1919) Poissons provenant des campagnes du yacht "Princesse-Alice" (1891–1903) et du yacht "Hirondelle II" (1914). *Resultats du compagnes scientifique accouplées sur son yacht par Albert 1er, prince souverain de Monaco, Campagnes Scientifiques de Prince Albert I*, 52, 1–191, Pls. 1–7. [ref. 19805]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.2169>
- Roule, L. (1922) Description de *Scombrolabrax heterolepis* nov. gen. nov. sp., poisson abyssal nouveau de l'île Madère. *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique (Monaco)*, 408, 1–8. [20 March, ref. 3820]

- Roule, L. & Bertin, L. (1924) Notice préliminaire sur la collection des Nemichthyés recueillie par l'expédition du 'Dana' (1921–1922), suivie de considérations sur la classification de cette section des poissons apodes. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Série 1, 30 (1), 61–67. [ref. 3828]
- Roule, L. & Bertin, L. (1929) Les poissons apodes appartenant au sous-ordre des Nemichthyiformes. Danish Dana Expedition 1920–22 in the North Atlantic and the Gulf of Panama, *Oceanographical Reports*, 1 (4), 1–113, Pls. 1–9. [1 September, ref. 3829]
- Roule, L. & Bertin, L. (1931) *Faune ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord: conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer*. Charlottelund, looseleaf, no page numbers. [ref. 32835]
- Rüber, L., Britz, R. & Zardoya, R. (2006) Molecular phylogenetics and evolutionary diversification of labyrinth fishes (Perciformes, Anabantoidei). *Systematic Biology*, 55 (3), 374–397. [June, ref. 32638]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10635150500541664>
- Rüber, L., van Tassell, J.L. & Zardoya, R. (2003) Rapid speciation and ecological divergence in the American seven-spined gobies (Gobiidae, Gobiomatini) inferred from a molecular phylogeny. *Evolution*, 57 (7), 1584–1598. [ref. 26969]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0014-3820.2003.tb00366.x>
- Russell, B.C. (1987) Clarification of the use of the family name Synodontidae in the Myctophiformes and Siluriformes. *Copeia*, 1987 (2), 513–515. [13 May, ref. 32600]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445797>
- Russell, B.C. (1990) *FAO species catalogue volume 12, Nemipterid fishes of the world. (Threadfin breams, whiptail breams, monocle breams, dwarf monocle breams, and coral breams). Family Nemipteridae. An annotated and illustrated catalog of Nemipterid species known to date*. FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, FAO, Rome, 149 pp. [ref. 19228]
- Russell, B.C. (1999) Families Synodontidae and Bathysauridae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries purposes. The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Batoid fishes, chimeras and bony fishes part 1 (Elopidae to Linophrynidae)*. FAO, Rome, 3, pp. iii–vi + 1398–2068, Pls. I–IV. [ref. 24747]
- Russell, B.C. (2001) A new species of *Pentapodus* (Teleostei, Nemipteridae) from the western Pacific. *The Beagle (Occasional Papers of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences)*, 17, 53–56. [December, ref. 26651]
- Russell, B.C. (2003) Synodontidae and Bathysauridae. In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 2: Bony fishes part 1 (Acipenseridae to Grammatidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologist and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, pp. 923–932. [ref. 27004]
- Russell, B.C. & Tweddle, D. (2013) A new species of *Nemipterus* (Pisces, Nemipteridae) from the western Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 3630 (1), 191–197. [20 March, ref. 32547]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3630.1.9>
- Rutenberg, E.P. (1954) Sistema ryb semeystva terpugovykh (Hexagrammidae) [The system of fishes of the family of greenlings (Hexagrammidae)]. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 2, 151–155. [in Russian] (16 October–10 December, ref. 33069)
- Rutenberg, E.P. (1970) Survey of the fishes of family Hexagrammidae. In: Greenlings, taxonomy, biology, interoceanic transplantation. *Transactions of the Institute of Oceanology, Academy of Sciences of the USSR*, 59, i–iv + 1–208. [in Russian, English translation by Israel Program for Scientific Translation, 1972] [ref. 24028]
- Rutter, C.M. (1897) A collection of fishes obtained in Swatow, China, by Miss Adele M. Fielde. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 49, 56–90. [mailing date on volume is 2 March for pp. 25–72, 4 March for pp. 73–120, ref. 12329]
- Sabrosky, C.W. (1947) (March / April) Stability of family names: some principles and problems. *American Naturalist*, 81 (797), 153–160.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1086/281510>
- Saeed, B., Ivantsoff, W. & Allen, G.R. (1989) Taxonomic revision of the family Pseudomugilidae (order Atheriniformes). *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 40 (6), 719–787. [ref. 13533]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/mf9890719>
- Sáez, A. & Pequeño, G. (2009) Updated, illustrated and annotated taxonomic key for fishes of the family Labrisomidae from Chile (Perciformes, Blennioidei). *Gayana*, 73 (1), 130–140. [ref. 30951]
- Sakai, K. (2001) Family Kyphosidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries purposes. The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Bony fishes part 4 (Labridae to Latimeriidae), estuarine crocodiles, sea turtles, sea snakes and marine mammals*. FAO, Rome, 6, i–v + 3381–4218, Pls. I–XIX. [ref. 26121]
- Sakai, K. & Nakabo, T. (2004) Two new species of *Kyphosus* (Kyphosidae) and a taxonomic review of *Kyphosus bigibbus* Lacepède from the Indo-Pacific. *Ichthyological Research*, 51 (1), 20–32. [ref. 27596]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-003-0186-2>
- Sakamoto, K. (1931) Type of a new family of mailed-cheek fish from the Japan Sea, *Marukawichthys ambulator*, n. g. n. sp.. *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute*, 26 (2), 53–56. [March, ref. 3859]
- Sakamoto, K. (1984) Interrelationships of the family Pleuronectidae (Pisces, Pleuronectiformes). *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University*, 31 (1/2), 95–215. [December, ref. 5273]

- Salzburger, W., Mack, T., Verheyen, E. & Meyer, A. (2005) Out of Tanganyika: genesis, explosive speciation, key-innovations and phylogeography of the haplochromine cichlid fishes. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 5 (17) [work not published according to ICZN Article 8.1 and Article 9] [ref. 32239]
- Sanford, C.P.J. (1990) The phylogenetic relationships of salmonoid fishes. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 56 (2), 145–153. [25 October, ref. 33063]
- Santini, F. & Tyler, J.C. (2003) A phylogeny of the families of fossil and extant tetraodontiform fishes (Acanthomorpha, Tetraodontiformes), Upper Cretaceous to Recent. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 139 (4), 565–617. [December, ref. 27547]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.2003.00088.x>
- Sasaki, K. (1989) Phylogeny of the family Sciaenidae, with notes on its zoogeography (Teleostei, Perciformes). *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fisheries Hokkaido University*, 36 (1/2), 1–137. [December, ref. 19782]
- Satapoomin, U. & Randall, J.E. (2000) *Plectorhinchus macrospilus*, a new species of thicklip (Perciformes, Haemulidae) from the Andaman Sea off southwestern Thailand. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 63, 9–16. [November, ref. 25341]
- Sato, K., Stewart, A.L. & Nakaya, K. (2013) *Apristurus garricki* sp. nov., a new deep-water catshark from the northern New Zealand waters (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae). *Marine Biology Research*, 9 (8), 758–767. [20 May, ref. 32718]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/17451000.2013.765586>
- Sato, T. & Nakabo, T. (2002) Paraulopidae and *Paraulopus*, a new family and genus of aulopiform fishes with revised relationships within the order. *Ichthyological Research*, 49 (1), 25–46. [ref. 25953]
- Sazonov, Yu.I. (1980) Replacement of the family name Searsidae Parr, 1951 by the senior subjective synonym Platytroctidae Roule, 1919. *Voprosy Ikhtologii*, 20 (6), 931–932. [in Russian, English translation in 1981, *Journal of Ichthyology*, 20 (6), 142–143] [ref. 20577]
- Sazonov, Yu.I. (1986) Morfologiya i klassifikatsiya ryb semeystva Platytroctidae (Salmoniformes, Alepocephaloidei) [Morphology and classification of fishes of the family Platytroctidae (Salmoniformes, Alepocephaloidei)]. *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Imeni P.P. Shirshova*, 121, 51–96. [in Russian, English summary] [after 14 October, ref. 6003]
- Sazonov, Yu.I. & Iwamoto, T. (1992) Grenadiers (Pisces, Gadiformes) of the Nazca and Sala y Gomez ridges, southeastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 48 (2), 27–95. [28 July, ref. 19517]
- Schaaf-Da Silva, J.A. & Ebert, D.A. (2006) *Etmoperus burgessi* sp. nov., a new species of lanternshark (Squaliformes, Etmopteridae) from Taiwan. *Zootaxa*, 1373, 53–64. [7 December, ref. 28880]
- Schaaf-Da Silva, J.A. & Ebert, D.A. (2008) A revision of the western North Pacific swellsharks, genus *Cephaloscyllium* Gill 1862 (Chondrichthys, Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae), including descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa*, 1872, 1–8. [8 September, ref. 29807]
- Schaefer, S.A. (1991) Phylogenetic analysis of the loricariid subfamily Hypoptopomatinae (Pisces: Siluroidei: Loricariidae), with comments on generic diagnoses and geographic distribution. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 102 (1), 1–41. [28 April, ref. 18926]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1991.tb01535.x>
- Scheel, J.J. (1968a) *Rivulins of the Old World*. Tropical Fish Hobbyist Publications, New Jersey, 473 pp. [ref. 7644]
- Scheel, J.J. (1968b) Description of a new species of Procatopodinae (Cyprinodontidae, Pisces) from Ghana, with remarks on the frontal patterns of scales and of neuromasts in West African procatopodine species. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 78 (3/4), 277–283. [December, ref. 7914]
- Scheel, J.J. (1990) *Atlas of killifishes of the Old World*. Tropical Fish Hobbyist Publications, Neptune City, New Jersey, 448 pp.
- Schinz, H.R. (1822) *Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie. Mit vielen Zusätzen versehen von H. R. Schinz Band 2*. Cotta, Stuttgart & Tübingen, xvi + 835 pp. [a translation, with emendations, of Cuvier's "Règne animal 1816" [ref. 993], includes new names given by Schinz; see also Daget, J. (1968) Les poissons dans l'édition allemande du Règne Animal de Cuvier. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Série 2, 39 (6) (1967), 1057–1059] [ref. 3926]
- Schmidt, E.J. (1931) *Nessorhamphus*, a new cosmopolitan genus of oceanic eels. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, Kjøbenhavn*, 90, 371–375, Pls. 4–5. [ref. 3933]
- Schmidt, J. (1918) Argentinidae, Microstomidae, Opisthoproctidae, Mediterranean Odontostomidae. *Report on the Danish Oceanographic Expedition 1908–1910 to the Mediterranean and Adjacent Seas, Biology (part A)*, 2 (5), 1–40. [15 March, ref. 32602]
- Schmidt, P.Yu. (or P.J.) (1931) A list of fishes, collected in Japan and China by Dr. A. Bunge and N. Grebnitzky. *Bulletin de l'Academie des Sciences, Leningrad [Izvestiya Akademii nauk SSSR]*, Série 7, 1, 101–123. [February, ref. 16331]
- Schmidt, P.Yu. (1950) Ryby Okhotskogo morya [Fishes of the Sea of Okhotsk]. *Transactions of the Pacific Committee of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R. [Izvestiya Akademii nauk SSSR]*, 6, 1–370, Pls. 1–20. [in Russian] [ref. 12471]
- Schmiedeknecht, O. (1906) *Die Wirbeltiere Europa's mit Berücksichtigung der Faunen von Vorderasien und Nordafrika*. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena, 472 pp. [Fishes on pp. 311–454] [ref. 33177]
- Schultz, L.P. (1929) Description of a new type of mud-minnow from western Washington, with notes on related species. *Publications in Fisheries, Seattle, Washington*, 2 (6), 73–81, Pls. 1–2. [July, ref. 3950]
- Schultz, L.P. (1943) Fishes of the Phoenix and Samoan islands collected in 1939 during the expedition of the U. S. S. "Bushnell." *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 180, i–x + 1–316. [20 January, ref. 3957]

- <http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.03629236.180.i>
- Schultz, L.P. (1944a) The catfishes of Venezuela, with descriptions of thirty-eight new forms. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 94 (3172), 173–338, Pls. 1–14. [11 February, ref. 3959]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.94-3172.173>
- Schultz, L.P. (1944b) The fishes of the family Characinidae from Venezuela, with descriptions of seventeen new forms. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 95 (3181), 235–367. [6 September, ref. 3960]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.95-3181.235>
- Schultz, L.P. (1948) A revision of six subfamilies of Atherine fishes, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 98 (3220), 1–48, Pls. 1–2. [24 March, ref. 3966]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.98-3220.1>
- Schultz, L.P. (1950) Correction for "A revision of six subfamilies of atherine fishes, with descriptions of new genera and species". *Copeia*, 1950 (2), 150. [30 June, ref. 3977]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1438960>
- Schultz, L.P. (1958) Review of the parrotfishes family Scaridae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 214, i–v + 1–143, Pls. 1–27. [ref. 3970]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.03629236.214.1>
- Schultz, L.P. (1961) Revision of the marine silver hatchetfishes (family Sternoptychidae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 112 (3449), 587–649. [7 September, ref. 10156]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.112-3449.587>
- Schultz, L.P., Chapman, W.M., Lachner, E.A. & Woods, L.P. (1960) Fishes of the Marshall and Marianas islands. Volume 2, families from Mullidae through Stromateidae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 202, i–ix + 1–438, Pls. 75–123. [ref. 3972]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.03629236.202.438>
- Schultz, L.P. with Stern, E. (1948) *The ways of fishes*. Van Norstrand, New York (Toronto and London), xii + 264 pp. [reprinted (identical text) as Schultz, L. P. with Stern, E. 1971. *The ways of fishes*, Tropical Fish Hobbyist Publications, Hong Kong, 247 pp.] [ref. 31938]
- Schultz, L.P., Woods, L.P. & Lachner, E.A. (1966) Fishes of the Marshall and Marianas islands. Volume 3, families Kraemeriidae through Antennariidae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 202, i–vii + 1–176. [ref. 5366]
- Schwarzer, J., Misof, B., Tautz, D. & Schlieven, U.K. (2009) The root of the East African cichlid radiations. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 9 (186). [work not published according to ICZN Article 8.1 and Article 9] [ref. 32240]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2148-9-186>
- Scott, E.O.G. (1936) Observations on fishes of the family Galaxiidae. Part I. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, for 1935, 85–112. [17 August, ref. 3994]
- Scott, E.O.G. (1953) Observations on some Tasmanian fishes: Part V [should be part IV]. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, 87, 141–166. [15 August, ref. 32630]
- Scott, J.K. (1976) A review of the fish genus *Neoodax* (Odacidae) of Western Australia with description of a closely allied new genus and species. *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 4 (4), 349–373. [31 December, ref. 3996]
- Scott, T.D. (1962) *The marine and fresh water fishes of South Australia (Handbooks of the flora and fauna of South Australia)*. South Australian Branch of the British Science Guild, Adelaide, 338 pp. [July, ref. 6608]
- Seegers, L. (1984) Zwei Formen der Gattung *Aplocheilichthys* Bleeker, 1863 aus dem Küstentiefland von Tanzania, mit der Wiederbeschreibung von *Aplocheilichthys kongoranensis* (Ahl, 1924) (Pisces, Cyprinodontidae, Procatopodinae), Ichthyologische Ergebnisse aus Tanzania, V. *Revue Zoologique Africaine*, 98 (1), 74–96. [English and French summaries] [ref. 8975]
- Shaffer, R.V. & Nakamura, E.L. (1989) Synopsis of biological data on the cobia *Rachycentron canadum* (Pisces, Rachycentridae). *NOAA technical report NMFS*, 82, i–iv + 1–21. [December, ref. 13517]
- Shao, K.-W. & Hwang, D.-F. (1997) *Rhinochimaera pacifica* (Chimaeriformes, Rhinochimaeridae), the first rhinochimaerid recorded from Taiwan. *Acta Zoologica Taiwanica*, 8 (2), 97–102. [ref. 25309]
- Sheiko, B.A. (1995) *Agonus* Bloch & Schneider, 1801 (Osteichthyes, Scorpaeniformes), proposed conservation; AGONIDAE Kirby, 1837 (Insecta, Coleoptera) and AGONIDAE Swainson, 1839 (Osteichthyes, Scorpaeniformes), proposed removal of homonymy. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 52 (1), 57–60. [ref. 26672]
- Sheiko, B.A. (2013) On family-group names of extant fishes and fish-like vertebrates of the world. *Issledovaniya fauny morey [Explorations of the fauna of the seas]*, Zoological Institute RAS, St. Petersburg, 74 (82), 1–204. [ref. 32944]
- Shen, S.-C. (1998) A review of congrid eels of the genus *Ariosoma* from Taiwan, with description of a new species. *Zoological Studies*, 37 (1), 7–12. [ref. 23445]
- Shen, S.-C. & Yeh, H.-S. (1987) Study on pearlfishes (Ophiidiiformes [sic], Carapidae) of Taiwan. *Journal of Taiwan Museum*, 40 (2), 45–56. [31 December, ref. 6418]
- Shiino, S.M. (1972) List of English names of Japanese fishes with proposition of new names. *Science Report of Shima Marineland*, 1, 1–210.
- Shiino, S.M. (1976) List of common names of fishes of the world, those prevailing among English-speaking nations. *Science Report of Shima Marineland*, 4, 1–262.
- Shirai, S. & Tachikawa, H. (1993) Taxonomic resolution of the *Etmopterus pusillus* species group (Elasmobranchii,

- Etmopteridae), with description of *E. bigelowi*, n. sp.. *Copeia*, 1993 (2), 483–495. [3 May, ref. 20599]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1447149>
- Shufeldt, R.W. (1912) Professor Robert Collett on *Pterycombus brama* Fries. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 25, 39–50. [19 March, ref. 31946]
- Silas, E.G. (1953) Classification, zoogeography and evolution of the fishes of the cyprinoid families Homalopteridae and Gastromyzonidae. *Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta)*, 50 (for 1952) (2), 173–263, Pl. 5. [February, ref. 4024]
- Smith, D.G. (1971) *Osteology, and relationships of the congrid eels of the western North Atlantic (Pisces, Anguilliformes)*. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Miami, 163 pp.
- Smith, D.G. (1989) Various eel families. In: Böhlke, E.B. (Editor), *Fishes of the western North Atlantic Volume 9 (1)*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, xvii + 655 pp. [September, ref. 13285]
- Smith, D.G. & Baldwin, C.C. (1999) *Psilotris amblyrhynchus*, a new seven-spined goby (Teleostei: Gobiidae) from Belize, with notes on settlement-stage larvae. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 112 (2), 433–442. [15 June, ref. 24419]
- Smith, H.M. (1902) Description of a new species of blenny from Japan. *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 21 (for 1901), 93–94. [28 March, ref. 4039]
- Smith, H.M. (1912) Description of a new notidanoid shark from the Philippine Islands representing a new family. [Scientific results of the Philippine cruise of the Fisheries steamer "Albatross" 1907–10, No. 14]. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 41 (1872), 489–491, Pl. 42. [8 February, ref. 4041]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.41-1872.489>
- Smith, H.M. (1931) Descriptions of new genera and species of Siamese fishes. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 79 (2873), 1–48, Pl. 1. [26 March, ref. 4047]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.79-2873.1>
- Smith, H.M. (1945) The fresh-water fishes of Siam, or Thailand. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 188, i–xi + 1–622. [13 November, ref. 4056]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.03629236.188.1>
- Smith, H.M. & Radcliffe, L. (1912) Description of a new family of pediculate fishes from Celebes (Scientific results of the Philippine cruise of the Fisheries steamer "Albatross" 1907–1910, No. 20). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 42 (1917), 579–581, Pl. 72. [30 August, ref. 4057]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.42-1917.579>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1935) The "Galjoen" fishes of South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 23 (3), 265–276, Pls. 13–17. [ref. 13662]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00359193509518897>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1938) The South African fishes of the families Sparidae and Denticidae. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 26 (3), 225–305, Pls. 18–29. [June, ref. 4067]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00359193809519774>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1946) The fishes of the family Clinidae in South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 11, 12 (92) [for August 1945], 535–546. [1 May, ref. 4072]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222934508654757>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1947) New species and new records of fishes from South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 11, 13 (108) [1946], 793–821. [published October 31, 1947 printed on cover of separate; was to have been published December 1946] [31 October, ref. 4073]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222934608654603>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1948) New clinid fishes from the south western Cape, with notes on other fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 11, 14 (118) [1947], 732–736. [published 18 June, 1948 printed on cover of separate; was to have been published October 1947] [18 June, ref. 4075]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222934708654685>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1949) *The sea fishes of southern Africa*. Central News Agency, Ltd., Cape Town, xii + 550 pp., Pls. 1–103. [ref. 5846]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1951) The genus *Paragobioides* Kendall & Goldsborough, 1911. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 4 (41), 518–527. [1 May, ref. 12918]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935108654179>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1952) The fishes of the family Haliophidae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 5 (49), 85–101, Pl. 6. [1 January, ref. 4082]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935208654269>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1953) The fishes of the family Pseudogrammididae from East Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 6 (67), 548–560. [1 July, ref. 4086]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935308654452>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1954a) The Anisochromidae, a new family of fishes from East Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 7 (76), 298–302, Pl. 6. [17 April, ref. 4092]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935408651730>

- Smith, J.L.B. (1954b) Apogonid fishes of the subfamily Pseudamiinae from south-east Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 7 (82), 775–795, Pl. 23. [21 October, ref. 4093]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935408651790>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1954c) Aberrant serraniform fishes from East Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 7 (83), 861–872, Pl. 27. [25 November, ref. 4094]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935408651802>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1955a) Siphamiine fishes from South and East Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 8 (85), 61–66, Pl. 1. [21 January, ref. 12473]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935508651825>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1955b) An interesting new gobiiform fish from South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 8 (86) [for February], 106–110. [14 May, ref. 4095]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935508651834>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1955c) The fishes of Aldabra, Part I. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 8 (88), 304–312, Pl. 3. [22 August, ref. 4096]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935508655643>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1955d) The fishes of the family Carapidae in the western Indian Ocean. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 8 (90) [for June], 401–416. [27 September, ref. 4099]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935508656068>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1955e) The genus *Pyramodon* Smith & Radcliffe, 1913. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 8 (91) [for July], 545–550. [28 October, ref. 32503]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935508655665>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1955f) New species and new records of fishes from Moçambique, Part I. *Memorias do Museu Dr. Alvaro de Castro*, 3, 3–27, Pls. 1–3. [ref. 4101]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1956) The fishes of Aldabra, Part II. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 8 (93) [for September 1955], 689–697. [5 January, ref. 33077]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222935508655685>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1957a) A preliminary survey of the scyllioeid dogfishes of South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 53 (14), 353–359. [ref. 12172]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1957b) The fishes of the family Scorpaenidae in the western Indian Ocean. Pt. II. The subfamilies Pteroinae, Apistinae, Setarchinae and Sebastinae. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 5, 75–87. [ref. 12168]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1958a) The gunnellichthid fishes with description of two new species from East Africa and of *Gunnellichthys (Clarkichthys) bilineatus* (Clark), 1936. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 9, 123–129. [January, ref. 4119]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1958b) The fishes of the family Eleotridae in the western Indian Ocean. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 11, 137–163, Pls. 1–3. [July, ref. 4118]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1958c) Fishes of the families Tetrarogidae, Caracanthidae and Synanciidae, from the western Indian Ocean with further notes on scorpaenid fishes. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 12, 167–181. [October, ref. 4120]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1961a) Fishes of the family Apogonidae of the western Indian Ocean and the Red Sea. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 22, 373–418, Pls. 46–52. [September, ref. 4128]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1961b) *The sea fishes of southern Africa, 4th edition*. Central News Agency, Ltd., Cape Town, 580 pp., Pls. 1–111. [ref. 18723]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1962) Fishes of the family Gaterinidae of the western Indian Ocean and the Red Sea with a résumé of all known Indo-Pacific species. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 25, 469–502, Pls. 69–72. [July, ref. 6442]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1963) Fishes of the families Draconettidae and Callionymidae from the Red Sea and the western Indian Ocean. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 28, 547–564, Pls. 83–86. [December, ref. 4129]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1964) The clingfishes of the western Indian Ocean and the Red Sea. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 30: 581–596, Pls. 92–97. [ref. 3493]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1965a) Fishes of the family Atherinidae of the Red Sea and the western Indian Ocean with a new freshwater genus and species from Madagascar. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 31, 601–632, Pls. 98–102. [August, ref. 4135]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1965b) An interesting new fish of the family Chiasmodontidae from South Africa, with redescription of *Odontonema kerberti* Weber, 1913. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 13, 7 (81) [for 1964], 567–574. [1 September, ref. 4134]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222936408651500>
- Smith, J.L.B. (1965c) *Kaupichthys diodontus* Schultz, in the western Indian Ocean. *Occasional Papers of the Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 5, 45–54, Pl. 12. [December, ref. 32251]
- Smith, J.L.B. (1966a) An interesting new eel of the family Xenocongridae from Cook Island, Pacific. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 13, 8 (89) [for May/June 1965], 297–301, Pl. 10. [8 March, ref. 4136]

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222936508651571>

- Smith, J.L.B. (1966b) Fishes of the sub-family Nasinae with a synopsis of the Prionurinae. *Ichthyological Bulletin, Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University*, 32, 635–682, Pls. 103–104. [November, ref. 9066]
- Smith, M.M. & Heemstra, P.C. (Editors) (1986) *Smiths' Sea Fishes*. Macmillan South Africa, Johannesburg, xx + 1047 pp., 144 Pls. [ref. 5715]
- Smith, M.M. & Heemstra, P.C. (Editors) (1995) *Smith's Sea Fishes*. Third impression, Macmillan South Africa, Johannesburg, xxxi + 1047 pp. [ref. 21953]
- Smith, W.L. & Craig, M.T. (2007) Casting the percomorph net widely, the importance of broad taxonomic sampling in the search for the placement of serranid and percoid fishes. *Copeia*, 2007 (1), 35–55. [ref. 29042]
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511\(2007\)7\[35:ctpnwt\]2.0.co;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/0045-8511(2007)7[35:ctpnwt]2.0.co;2)
- Smith-Vaniz, W.F. & Collette, B.B. (2013) Fishes of Bermuda. *aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 19 (4), 165–186. [25 October, ref. 32953]
- Smith-Vaniz, W.F. & Johnson, G.D. (1990) Two new species of Acanthoclininae (Pisces: Plesiopidae) with a synopsis and phylogeny of the subfamily. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 142, 211–260. [ref. 16561]
- Smith-Vaniz, W.F. & Staiger, J.C. (1973) Comparative revision of *Scomberoides*, *Oligoplites*, *Parona*, and *Hypacanthus* with comments on the phylogenetic position of *Campogramma* (Pisces, Carangidae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 4, 39 (13), 185–256. [9 July, ref. 7106]
- Smitt, F.A. (1892–95) *A History of Scandinavian Fishes*, by B. Fries, C. U. Ekström, and C. Sundevall. 2nd edition, revised and completed by F. A. Smitt. Stockholm & London, Part 1 (1892), pp. 1–566 + i–viii + Plates 1–26; Part 2 (1895), pp. 567–1240, Plates 27–53. [ref. 4146]
- Snodgrass, R.E. & Heller, E. (1905) Papers from the Hopkins-Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898–1899. XVII. Shore fishes of the Revillagigedo, Clipperton, Cocos and Galapagos Islands. *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Science*, 6, 333–427. [31 January, ref. 12322]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.18212>
- Snyder, J.O. (1911) Descriptions of new genera and species of fishes from Japan and the Riu Kiu Islands. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 40 (1836), 525–549. [26 May, ref. 4152]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.1836.525>
- Sonnenberg, R. & van der Zee, J.R. (2008) On the validity of *Fenerbahce* Özdikmen, Polat, Yilmaz & Yazicioglu, 2006 as replacement for *Adamas* Huber, 1979 (Cyprinodontiformes: Nothobranchiidae). *Zootaxa*, 1687, 67–68. [23 January, ref. 29487]
- Soto, J.M.R. (2001) Contribuição ao conhecimento do tubarão-negro *Centroscyrmus cryptacanthus* Regan, 1906 (Chondrichthyes, Dalatiidae) e a sinonimização de *C. owstoni* Garman, 1906. *Mare Magnum*, 1 (1), 27–36. [ref. 26635]
- Sparks, J.S. (2002) *Paretroplus dambabe*, a new cichlid fish (Teleostei: Cichlidae) from northwestern Madagascar, with a discussion on the status of *P. petiti*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 115 (3), 546–563. [ref. 26376]
- Sparks, J.S. (2004) Molecular phylogeny and biogeography of the Malagasy and South Asian cichlids (Teleostei: Perciformes: Cichlidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 30 (3), 599–634. [March, ref. 32235]
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1055-7903\(03\)00225-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00225-2)
- Spix, J.B. von & Agassiz, L. (1829–31) *Selecta genera et species piscium quos in itinere per Brasiliam annos MDCCCXVII–MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. ... colleget et pingendo curavit Dr J. B. de Spix, digessit, descripsit et observationibus anatomicis illustravit dr. L. Agassiz, praefatus est et edidit itineris socius dr. F. C. Ph. de Martius. [A selection of genera and species of fishes from travels in Brazil in the years 1817–1820 by the order and under the auspices of Maximiliani Josephi I. ..., which were collected by and painted for Dr J.B. de Spix, ... with an account, descriptions and anatomical illustrations by dr. L. Agassiz, prefaced and edited by travelling companion dr. E.C.Ph. de Martius]*. Munich, Part 1, i–xvi + i–ii + 1–82 pp., 48 Pls.; Part 2, 83–138 pp., Pls. 49–101. [part 1 published June 1829, part 2 published January 1831, ref. 13]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.9366>
- Springer, S. (1973) Odontaspidae (p. 11), Mitsukurinidae (p. 12), Lamnidae (pp. 13–15), Cetorhinidae (p. 16), Alopiidae (p. 17), Orectolobidae (p. 18), Scyliorhinidae (pp. 19–21), Pseudotriakidae (p. 22). In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, xxii + 683 pp. [ref. 7162]
- Springer, S. (1979) A revision of the catsharks, family Scyliorhinidae. *NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Technical Report NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) Circular*, 422, i–v + 1–152. [April, ref. 4175]
- Springer, S. (1990a) Chlamydoselachidae, Hexanchidae, Echinorhinidae, Squalidae, Oxynotidae, Squatinidae, Ginglymostomatidae, Rhinodontidae. In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 2–80. [ref. 19315]
- Springer, S. (1990b) Odontaspidae, Pseudocarchariidae, Mitsukurinidae, Alopiidae, Cetorhinidae, Lamnidae, Scyliorhinidae, Pseudotriakidae. In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 81–95. [ref. 19319]
- Springer, S. (1990c) Leptochariidae, Triakidae, Hemigaleidae, Carcharhinidae, Sphyrnidae. In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume*

- I. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 96–110. [ref. 19320]
- Springer, V.G. (1968) Osteology and classification of the fishes of the family Blenniidae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 284, 1–85, Pls. 1–11. [ref. 32632]
- Springer, V.G. (1982) Pacific plate biogeography, with special reference to shorefishes. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 367, i–iv + 1–182. [ref. 33086]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.367>
- Springer, V.G. (2001) Family Pholidichthyidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. & Niem, V.E. (Editors), *Species identification guide for fisheries purposes. The living marine resources of the western central Pacific. Bony fishes part 4 (Labridae to Latimeriidae), estuarine crocodiles, sea turtles, sea snakes and marine mammals*. FAO, Rome, 6, p. 3500. [ref. 26282]
- Springer, V.G. & Frehofer, W.C. (1976) Study of the monotypic fish family Pholidichthyidae (Perciformes). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 216, i–iii + 1–43. [10 February, ref. 7108]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.216>
- Springer, V.G. & Johnson, G.D. (2004) Study of the dorsal gill-arch musculature of teleostome fishes, with special reference to the Actinopterygii. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, 11, i–vi + 1–260. [27 October, ref. 33199]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.49077>
- Springer, V.G. & Raasch, M.S. (1995) *Fishes, Angling, and Finfish Fisheries on Stamps of the World (American Topical Association Handbook No. 129)*. American Topical Association, Tucson, AZ, 107 pp. [ref. 25656]
- Springer, V.G. & Smith-Vaniz, W.F. (1972) A new tribe (Phenablenniini) and genus (*Phenablennius*) of blenniid fishes based on *Petrosirtes heyligeri* Bleeker. *Copeia*, 1972 (1), 64–71. [8 March, ref. 4180]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1442782>
- Springer, V.G. & Smith-Vaniz, W.F. (2008) Supraneural and pterygiophore insertion patterns in carangid fishes, with description of a new Eocene carangid tribe, †Paratrachinotini, and a survey of anterior anal-fin pterygiophore insertion patterns in Acanthomorpha. *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington*, 16, i + 1–73. [12 September, ref. 31826]
[http://dx.doi.org/10.2988/0097-0298\(2008\)16\[1:sapipi\]2.0.co;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.2988/0097-0298(2008)16[1:sapipi]2.0.co;2)
- Staeck, W. (1977) *Cichliden (Verbreitung, Verhalten, Arten), Band 2*. Engelbert Pfriem Verlag, Wuppertal-Elberfeld, Germany, 296 pp. [ref. 32236]
- Stark, J. (1828) *Elements of natural history, adapted to the present state of the science, containing the generic characters of nearly the whole animal kingdom, and descriptions of the principal species, Volumes 1 and 2*. Adam Black & John Stark, Edinburgh, vi + 527 pp., 4 Pls. [Fishes are on pp. 371–493 of vol. 1] [ref. 4193]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.23508>
- Starks, E.C. (1906) On a collection of fishes made by P.O. Simons in Ecuador and Peru. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 30 (1468), 761–800. [14 June, ref. 10101]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.30-1468.761>
- Starks, E.C. (1910) The osteology and mutual relationships of the fishes belonging to the family Scombridae. *Journal of Morphology*, 21 (1), 77–99, Pls. 1–3. [ref. 32637]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jmor.1050210103>
- Stearn, W.T. (1985) Hookerianus or hookeranus? Notes on the ending -erianus in plant names. *The Garden*, 100 (10), 463–465.
- Stehmann, M.F.W. (1974) *Pteroplatea binotata* Lunel, 1879, ein vergessenes junior synonym von *Gymnura altavela* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Pisces, Batoidei, Gymnuridae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 81 (1), 83–93. [April, ref. 21659]
- Stehmann, M.F.W. (1990) Rhynchobatidae, Rhinobatidae, Platyrrhinidae, Rajidae, Pristidae. In: Quéro, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 22–54. [ref. 19316]
- Steindachner, F. (1870) Zur Fischfauna des Senegal. Dritte Abtheilung. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 61 (1), 533–583, Pls. 1–8. [also as a separate, pp. 1–51, Pl. 1–8] [ref. 18768]
- Steindachner, F. (1880) Ichthyologische Beiträge (IX). I. Über eine Sammlung von Flussfischen von Tohizona auf Madagascar. II. Über zwei neue *Agonus*-Arten aus Californien. III. Über einige Fischarten aus dem nördlichen Japan, gesammelt von Professor Dybowski. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 82 (1), 238–266. [separate (1880) pp. 1–29, Pls. 1–6] [ref. 4230]
- Sterba, G. (1962) *Freshwater Fishes of the world*. Vista Books, London, 878 pp. [translation and revision of Sterba's "Süßwasserfische aus aller Welt 1959" by Tucker, D.W.]
- Sterba, G. (1990), *Süßwasserfische der Welt, 2. Auflage*. Urania Verlag, Leipzig, 914 pp.
- Stewart, D.J. (1985) A review of the South American catfish tribe Hoplomyzontini (Pisces, Aspredinidae), with descriptions of new species from Ecuador. *Fieldiana Zoology, New Series*, 25, i–iii + 1–19. [31 July, ref. 5239]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.3483>
- Steyskal, G.C. (1980) The grammar of family-group names as exemplified by those of fishes. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 93 (1), 168–177. [ref. 14191]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/34557938>
- Stiassny, M.L.J., Parenti, L.R. & Johnson, G.D. (Editors) (1996) *Interrelationships of fishes*. Academic Press, San Diego, xiii + 496 pp. [ref. 23450]
- Stiassny, M.L.J. & Raminosa, N. (1994) The fishes of the inland waters of Madagascar. In: Teugels, G.G., Guegan, J.-F. &

- Albaret, J.-J. (Editors), Biological diversity in African fresh- and brackish-water fishes. *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Série Sciences Zoologiques*, 275, 133–149. [ref. 32182]
- Stiassny, M.L.J., Teugels, G.G. & Hopkins, C.D. (Editors) (2007a) *The fresh and brackish water fishes of Lower Guinea, West-Central Africa [Poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de basse Guinée, ouest de l'Afrique centrale]*, Volume 1. Faune et flore tropicales. Publications scientifiques du Museum, MRAC, 800 pp. [ref. 30009]
- Stiassny, M.L.J., Teugels, G.G. & Hopkins, C.D. (Editors) (2007b) *The fresh and brackish water fishes of Lower Guinea, West-Central Africa [Poissons d'eaux douces et saumâtres de basse Guinée, ouest de l'Afrique centrale]*, Volume 2. Faune et flore tropicales. Publications scientifiques du Museum, MRAC, 603 pp. [ref. 30010]
- Storer, D.H. (1846) A synopsis of the fishes of North America. *Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (new series)*, 2 (7), 253–550. [also as a separate] [ref. 18840]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/25057935>
- Straube, N., Kriwet, J. & Schliewen, U.K. (2011) Cryptic diversity and species assignment of large lantern sharks of the *Etmopterus spinax* clade from the Southern Hemisphere (Squaliformes, Etmopteridae). *Zoologica Scripta*, 40 (1), 61–75. [January, ref. 31679]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1463-6409.2010.00455.x>
- Stromer, E. (1910) Reptilien- und Fischreste aus dem marinen Alttertiär von Südto go (Westafrika). *Monatsberichte der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft*, 62, 478–507, 1 Pl. [ref. 33048]
- Su, J.-X. & Li, C.-S. (2002) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Tetraodontiformes, Pegasiformes, Gobiesociformes, Lophioformes*. Science Press, Beijing, xii + 495 pp. [in Chinese, English summary. New taxa, some other taxa and the keys are given in English on pp. 421–463] [ref. 28836]
- Sulak, K.J. (1977) The systematics and biology of *Bathypterois* (Pisces, Chlorophthalmidae) with a revised classification of benthic myctophiform fishes. *Galathea Report*, 14, 49–108. [ref. 4299]
- Sulak, K.J. & Shcherbachev, Yu.N. (1988) A new species of tripodfish, *Bathypterois (Bathycygnus) andriashevi* (Chlorophthalmidae), from the western South Pacific Ocean. *Copeia*, 1988 (3), 653–659. [3 August, ref. 6677]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445383>
- Sullivan, J.P., Lundberg, J.G. & Hardman, M. (2006) A phylogenetic analysis of the major groups of catfishes (Teleostei, Siluriformes) using *rag1* and *rag2* nuclear gene sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 41, 636–662. [ref. 28869]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.044>
- Suzuki, K. (1962) Anatomical and taxonomical studies on the carangid fishes of Japan. *Report of the Faculty of Fisheries University of Mie*, 4 (2), 43–232. [possibly not published until 1963] [15 December, ref. 4301]
- Svetovidov, A.N. (1952) *Sel'devye (Clupeidae) Fauna SSSR [Fishes. Herrings (Clupeidae). Fauna of the USSR], New Series Pisces Volume 2 Part 1*. Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences SSSR, Leningrad, 331 pp., 53 Pls. [after 14 August, ref. 21481]
- Swainson, W. (1838) *On the natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, & reptiles, or monocardian animals, Volume I*. Spottiswoode & Co., London, vi + 368 pp. [ref. 4302]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.62140>
- Swainson, W. (1839) *On the natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, & reptiles, or monocardian animals, Volume II*. Spottiswoode & Co., London, vi + 448 pp. [ref. 4303]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.62140>
- Takagi, K. (1963) *Studies of the gobiid fishes in the Japanese waters on the comparative morphology, phylogeny, taxonomy, distribution and bionomics*. [in Japanese, mimeographed; work not published according to ICZN Article 8.1] [ref. 32635]
- Takahashi, T. (2003) Systematics of Tanganyikan cichlid fishes (Teleostei: Perciformes). *Ichthyological Research*, 50 (4), 367–382. [ref. 27540]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-003-0181-7>
- Tanaka, S. (1912) *Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, including Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea and southern Sakhalin*, Tokyo, 6, 87–108. [in Japanese and English] [10 April, ref. 6033]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.13715>
- Tanaka, S. (1915) Ten new species of Japanese fishes. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi (= Zoological Magazine) Tokyo*, 27 (325), 565–568. [in Japanese] [15 November, ref. 4324]
- Taranetz, A.Ya. (1935) Nekotorye izmeneniya v sistematike ryb sovetskogo Dal'nego Vostoka s zametkami ob ikh rasprostraneni [Some changes in the classification of fishes of the Soviet Far East with notes on their distribution]. *Vestnik Dal'nevostochnogo Filiala Akademii Nauk SSSR [Bulletin of the Far Eastern Branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR]*, 13 (1935), 89–101. [in Russian, English summary (pp. 99–101)] [5 October, ref. 4339]
- Taranetz, A.Ya. (1941) K klassifikatsii i proiskhozhdeniyu bychkov semeystva Cottidae [On the classification and origin of the family Cottidae]. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Otdeleniya Biol. [Transactions of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Department of Biological Sciences]*, 3, 427–447. [in Russian, English summary; also translation by Wilimovsky & Lanz 1959, Institute of Fisheries, University of British Columbia, Museum Contributions 5, 28 pp.] [ref. 5535]
- Taverne, L. & Aloulou-Triki, A. (1974) Étude anatomique, myologique et ostéologique du genre *Synodontis* Cuvier (Pisces: Siluriformes, Mochocidae). *Annales, Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Série in 8°, Sciences Zoologiques*, 210, 1–69, Pls. 1–2. [July, ref. 17316]

- Taylor Jr., L.R., Compagno, L.J.V. & Struhsaker, P.J. (1983) Megamouth - a new species, genus, and family of lamnoid shark (*Megachasma pelagios*, family Megachasmidae) from the Hawaiian Islands. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, Series 4, 43 (8), 87–110. [6 July, ref. 5428]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/15775401>
- Tchernavin, V.V. (1923) Opyt sistematicheskoy gruppirovki nekotorykh Salmonoidei, osnovannyi na ikh osteologicheskikh priznakakh [Essay of the systematic grouping of several Salmonoidei, based on their osteological characters]. *Izvestiya Gosudarstvennogo Instituta opytnoy agronomii [Annals of the State Institute of Experimental Agronomy]*, 1 (3), 103–106. [in Russian] [15 September, ref. 33064]
- Tellkamp, T.A. (1844) Ueber den blinden Fisch der Mammothöhle in Kentucky, mit Bemerkungen über einige andere in dieser Höhle lebende Thiere. *Archiv für Anatomie, Physiologie, und wissenschaftliche Medicin (J. Müller)*, 1844, 381–394, Pl. 9. [ref. 27512]
- Tellkamp, T.A. (1845) Memoirs on the blind fishes and some other animals living in the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky. *New York Journal of Medicine, and the Collateral Sciences*, 5 (13), 84–93, 1 pl. [July, ref. 27515]
- Temple, J.T. (1962) Case no. 2, the International Code provisions on family-group names and their effects on trilobite taxonomy. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 19 (6), 338–344.
- Terron, C.C. (1931) *Chirostoma samani* sp. nov. *Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*, 2 (3), 235–241. [ref. 16336]
- Thacker, C.E. (2009) Phylogeny of Gobioidae and placement within Acanthomorpha, with a new classification and investigation of diversification and character evolution. *Copeia*, 2009 (1), 93–104. [ref. 30058]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-08-004>
- Thacker, C.E. (2013) Phylogenetic placement of the European sand gobies in Gobiionellidae and characterization of gobiionellid lineages (Gobiiformes, Gobioidae). *Zootaxa*, 3619 (3), 369–382. [28 February, ref. 32494]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3619.3.6>
- Thompson, B.A. (2003) Aulopidae, Chlorophthalmidae, Ipnopidae, Scopelarchidae, Notosudidae, Paralepididae, Anotopteridae, Evermannellidae, Omosudidae, Alepisauridae, and Giganturidae. In: Carpenter, K.E. (Editor), *The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Volume 2: Bony fishes part 1 (Acipenseridae to Grammatidae)*. FAO species identification guide for fishery purposes and American Society of Ichthyologist and Herpetologists Special Publication No. 5. FAO, Rome, pp. 914–941. [ref. 27003]
- Tighe, K.A. (1989) Family Serrivomeridae, Leptocephali. In: Böhlke, E.B. (Editor), *Fishes of the western North Atlantic, Volume 9 (2) Leptocephali*. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation of Marine Research, Sears Foundation for Marine Research, Yale University, New Haven, pp. 921–924. [ref. 25417]
- Tilak, R. (1967) Studies on the osteocranium and the Weberian apparatus of the fishes of the genus *Batasio* Blyth, 1860 (Pisces: Siluroidei) with remarks on the systematic position of the genus. *Anatomischer Anzeiger*, 121, 415–434. [ref. 32180]
- Tinker, S.W. (1978) *Fishes of Hawaii: a handbook of the marine fishes of Hawaii and the central Pacific Ocean*. Hawaiian Service, Honolulu, 532 pp. + 35 Pls. [ref. 32853]
- Tominaga, Y. (1986) The relationships of the families Glaucosomatidae and Pempheridae. In: Uyeno, T., Hakubutsukan, T.K., Hakubutsukan, K.K. & Gakkai, N.G. (Editors), *Indo-Pacific fish biology, proceedings of the Second International Conference on Indo-Pacific Fishes, conducted at the Tokyo National Museum Ueno Park, Tokyo, July 29 – August 3, 1985*. Ichthyological Society of Japan, pp. 595–599. [30 May, ref. 6315]
- Torres-Orozco, R. & Castro-Aguirre, J.L. (1983) Nueva familia, género y especie nuevos del suborden Stromateoidei (Pisces: Perciformes), del Pacífico de México. *Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas México*, 26 [for 1982], 37–46. [date of 1983 from Guzmán, A.F. (2011) Catálogo de los ejemplares tipo de peces depositados en la colección del Laboratorio de Ecología del Departamento de Zoología, ENCB, IPN. *Hidrobiológica*, 21 (2), 168–177] [ref. 5384]
- Tortonese, E. (1959) Un nuovo pesce Mediterraneo di profondità: *Eutelichthys leptochirus*, nov. gen. et nov. sp. (Fam. Eutelichthyidae nov.). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale 'Giacomo Doria'*, 71, 226–232. [5 December, ref. 4417]
- Tortonese, E., Sertorio, T. & Bauchot, M.-L. (1973) Centracanthidae. In: Hureau, J.-C. & Monod, T. (Editors), *Check-list of the Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and of the Mediterranean, CLOFNAM, Volume 1*. Unesco, Paris, pp. 417–419. [ref. 7202]
- Travassos, H. (1946) Contribuições para o conhecimento da família Characidae Gill, 1893 III. Discussão sobre os gêneros "Cynodon" Spix, 1829 e "Rhaphiodon" Agassiz, 1829, com novo nome de subfamília. *Summa Brasiliensis Biologiae*, 1 (9), 129–141. [also as Ano I, Vol. 1, pp. 1–9] [August, ref. 5009]
- Travassos, H. (1952) Contribuição ao estudo da subordem Characoidei Berg, 1940. IX Sobre o subgênero *Jobertina* Pellegrin, 1909, com uma nova subfamília (Actinopterygii, Cypriniformes). *Boletim do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro, Zoologia, Nova Série*, 109, 1–45. [31 March, ref. 12720]
- Travassos, H. (1956) Ictiofauna de Pirassununga. II. Sobre Characidiinae H. Travassos, 1952 (Cypriniformes - Characoidei). *Boletim do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro, Zoologia, Nova Série*, 135, 1–14. [4 August, ref. 12233]
- Travers, R.A. (1984) A review of the Mastacembeloidei, a suborder of synbranchiform teleost fishes. Part II: Phylogenetic analysis. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 47 (2), 83–150. [26 July, ref. 5147]
- Trewavas, E. (1932) A contribution to the classification of the fishes of the order Apodes, based on the osteology of some rare

- eels. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 102 (3), 639–660. [September, ref. 32836]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1932.tb01089.x>
- Trewavas, E. (1937) Pisces. *Zoological Record*, 73 (for 1936), 1–91. [December, ref. 33052]
- Trewavas, E. (1962) A basis for classifying the sciaenid fishes of tropical West Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 13, 5 (51, for March), 167–176. [18 October, ref. 4455]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222936208651230>
- Trewavas, E. (1977) The sciaenid fishes (croakers or drums) of the Indo-West-Pacific. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 33 (4), 253–541 + frontispiece, Pls. 1–14. [July, ref. 4459]
- Triques, M.L. (2011) *Apteronotus acidops*, new species of long snouted electric fish (Teleostei, Gymnotiformes, Apteronotidae) from the upper rio Paraná basin in Brazil, with a key to the apteronotid species from the area. *Vertebrate Zoology*, 61 (3), 299–306. [ca. 13 December, ref. 31671]
- Troschel, F.H. (1852) Bericht über die Leistungen in der Ichthyologie während des Jahres 1851. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 18 (2), 73–104. [ref. 33126]
- Trott, L.B. (1981) A general review of the pearlfishes (Pisces, Carapidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 31 (3), 623–629. [ref. 14205]
- Tucker, D.W. (1954) Report on the fishes collected by S. Y. "Rosaura" in the North and Central Atlantic, 1937–38. Part I. Families Carcharhinidae, Torpedinidae, Rosauridae (nov.), Salmonidae, Alepocephalidae, Searsidae, Clupeidae. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 2 (6), 163–214, Pls. 7–8. [24 September, ref. 4470]
- Tucker, D.W. (1956) Studies on the trichiurid fishes 3. A preliminary revision of the family Trichiuridae. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 4 (3), 163–214, Pl. 10. [17 August, ref. 32854]
- Tyler, J.C. (1968) A monograph on plectognath fishes of the superfamily Triacanthoidea. *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 16, 1–364. [26 November, ref. 6438]
- Tyler, J.C. (1980) Osteology, phylogeny, and higher classification of the fishes of the order Plectognathi (Tetraodontiformes). *NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Technical Report NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) Circular*, 434, 1–422. [October, ref. 4477]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.63022>
- Tyler, J.C., O'Toole, B. & Winterbottom, R. (2003) Phylogeny of the genera and families of zeiform fishes, with comments on their relationships with tetraodontiforms and caproids. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 618, i–iv + 1–110. [ref. 26742]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.618>
- Tyler, J.C., Robins, C.R., Smith, C.L. & Gilmore, R.G. (1992) Deepwater populations of the western Atlantic pearlfish *Carapus bermudensis* (Ophidiiformes, Carapidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 51 (2), 218–223. [ref. 21501]
- Ueno, T. (1970) *Fauna Japonica. Cyclopteridae (Pisces)*. Academic Press of Japan, 233 pp., 13 Pls. [ref. 26199]
- Vaillant, L.L. (1902) Résultats zoologiques de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise au Bornéo central. Poissons. *Notes from the Leyden Museum*, 24 (1), 1–166. [November, ref. 4490]
- van der Hoeven, J. (1832) *Handboek der dierkunde [Handbook of zoology], Volume 2*. J.C.A. Sulpke, Amsterdam, x + 667 pp. [Fishes on pp. 131–269 in Second part, printed April 1832. Plates appeared in 1833. We date new taxa to 1832] [April, ref. 5061]
- van der Hoeven, J. (1855) *Handboek der Dierkunde, tweede verbeterde en vermeerderde uitgave [Handbook of zoology 2nd Edition]*. J.C.A. Sulpke, Amsterdam, xxviii + 1068 pp. [Fishes, volume 2, pp. 188–419] [ref. 2182]
- van der Laan, R. (2014) *Freshwater Fish List, 10th Edition*. Van der Laan, Almere, 760 pp.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.13140/2.1.4963.9682>
- van Oijen, M.J.P., Kawai, T. & Loots, I. (2013) Putative type specimens of *Satyrichthys* (Scorpaeniformes, Peristediidae) in the Bleeker collection of the Naturalis Biodiversity Center, Leiden, The Netherlands. *Zootaxa*, 3670, 207–214. [14 May, ref. 32725]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3670.2.6>
- van Utrecht, W.L. (1988) A new eel larva, *Leptocephalus pseudomicrocephalus*, belonging to the subfamily Bathymyrinae (Anguilliformes, Congridae). *Bulletin Zoologisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam*, 11 (18), 149–152. [4 November, ref. 16288]
- Vari, R.P. (1979) Anatomy, relationships and classification of the families Citharinidae and Distichodontidae (Pisces, Characoidea). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 36 (5), 261–344. [29 November, ref. 5490]
- Vari, R.P. (1983) Phylogenetic relationships of the families Curimatidae, Prochilodontidae, Anostomidae, and Chilodontidae (Pisces, Characiformes). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 378, i–iii + 1–60. [3 May, ref. 5419]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.378>
- Vari, R.P. (1992) Redescription of *Mesopristes elongatus* (Guichenot, 1866), an endemic Malagasy fish species (Pisces, Terapontidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 3039, 1–7. [6 May, ref. 19770]
- Vari, R.P. (1995) The neotropical fish family Ctenoluciidae (Teleostei, Ostariophysi, Characiformes), Supra and intrafamilial phylogenetic relationships, with a revisionary study. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 564, i–iv + 1–97. [ref. 21840]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.564>
- Vari, R.P., Castro, R.M.C. & Raredon, S.J. (1995) The neotropical fish family Chilodontidae (Teleostei, Characiformes), A phylogenetic study and a revision of *Caenotropus* Günther. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 577, i–iii + 1–32. [ref.

21817]

<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.577>

- Vari, R.P. & Hadiaty, R.K. (2012) The endemic Sulawesi fish genus *Lagusia* (Teleostei, Terapontidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 60 (1), 157–162. [29 February, ref. 31811]
- Vigliotta, T.R. (2008) A phylogenetic study of the African catfish family Mochokidae (Osteichthyes, Ostariophysi, Siluriformes), with a key to genera. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 157, 73–136. [July, ref. 29734]
[http://dx.doi.org/10.1635/0097-3157\(2008\)157\[73:apsota\]2.0.co;2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1635/0097-3157(2008)157[73:apsota]2.0.co;2)
- Vinnikov, A.V., Novikov, R.N. & Vinnikov, K.A. (2004) Catches of *Ucla bolini* (Hemipteridae) in the eastern part of the Sea of Okhotsk. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 44 (2), 171–175. [in Russian, English translation in *Journal of Ichthyology*, 44 (2), 140–143] [ref. 27723]
- Vladykov, V.D. (1972) Sous-division en trois sous-familles des lamproies de l'hémisphère-nord de la famille Petromyzonidae. *Annales de l'Association Canadienne-Française pour l'avancement des sciences*, 39, 148 (Abstract). [ref. 33046]
- von Bonde, C. (1922) The Heterosomata (flat fishes) collected by the S. S. "Pickle." *Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa*, 2 (1), 1–29. [ref. 520]
- von Bonde, C. & Swart, D.B. (1923) The Platosomia (skates and rays) collected by the S. S. "Pickle". *Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa*, 3 (5), 1–22, Pls. 20–23. [25 August, ref. 522]
- Vreven, E.J. & Ibala Zamba, A. (2011) *Synodontis carineae*, a new species of mochokid catfish from the Kouilou-Niari basin, Africa (Siluriformes, Mochokidae). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 21 (4) [for December 2010], 359–367. [February or 29 March, ref. 31194]
- Vreven, E.J. & Milondo, L. (2009) Description of *Synodontis punu*, new species (Siluriformes, Mochokidae) from the Lower Guinea ichthyofaunal province (Gabon and Republic of Congo), Africa. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 20 (2), 97–104. [June, ref. 30416]
- Wagner, R. (1828) Beyträge zur Kenntniß der Gattung *Lebias* Cuvier und der verwandten Gattungen, nebst Beschreibung zweyer neuen in Sardinien entdeckten Arten. *Isis (Oken)*, 21 (10), 1050–1057, Pl. 12. [each page has two consecutive page numbers] [ref. 17823]
- Waite, E.R. (1899) Scientific results of the trawling expedition of H. M. C. S. "Thetis" off the coast of New South Wales, in February and March, 1898. *Memoirs of the Australian Museum, Sydney*, 4 (1), 2–132, Pls. 1–31. [23 December, ref. 4557]
- Wakiya, Y. & Takahasi, N. (1937) Study on fishes of the family Salangidae. *Journal of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University Tokyo*, 14 (4), 265–296, Pls. 16–21. [second author also seen as Takahashi] (December, ref. 4571)
- Walecki, A. (1864) *Materyaly do fauny ichthologicznej Polski. II. Systematyczny przegląd ryb Krajowych*. Warszawa, pp. 34–110. [author as Waleckiego] [ref. 22969]
- Waller, G.N.H. (1999) Magnetic resonance imaging study of the holotype of *Centroscyrnus macracanthus* Regan, 1906 (Squaliformes, Somniosidae). In: Séret, B. & Sire, J.-Y. (Editors), *Proceedings of the 5th Indo-Pacific Fish Conference, Nouméa, New Caledonia*. Société Française d'Ichtyologie / Institut de recherche pour le développement, Paris, pp. 841–845. [ref. 23948]
- Walsh, S.J. & Burr, B.M. (1984) Life history of the banded pygmy sunfish, *Elassoma zonatum* Jordan (Pisces, Centrarchidae), in western Kentucky. *Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History*, 8, 31–52. [ref. 27284]
- Walters, V. & Fitch, J.E. (1960) The families and genera of the lampridiform (Allotriognath) suborder Trachipteroidei. *California Fish and Game*, 46 (4), 441–451. [October, ref. 4580]
- Wamuini Lunkayilaki, S. & Vreven, E.J. (2008) *Nannopetersius mutambuei* (Characiformes, Alestidae), a new species from the Inkisi River basin, Democratic Republic of Congo. *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters*, 19 (4), 367–376. [ref. 29978]
- Warren Jr., M.L. (1992) Variation of the spotted sunfish, *Lepomis punctatus* complex (Centrarchidae), meristics, morphometrics, pigmentation and species limits. *Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History*, 12, 1–47. (26 May, ref. 21505)
- Watanabe, M. (1960) *Fauna Japonica: Cottidae (Pisces)*. Biogeographical Society of Japan, Tokyo News Service Ltd., Tokyo, vii + 218 pp., 40 Pls. [some family-group names maybe date to: Watanabe, M. (1958) *Studies of Japanese cottid fishes*. Report from the Scientific Project, Department of Education, 461 pp., 124 Pls., in Japanese [30 December, ref. 21357] not seen] [ref. 11959]
- Watson, R.E., Keith, P. & Marquet, G. (2007) *Akihito vanuatu*, a new genus and new species of freshwater goby (Sicydiinae) from the South Pacific. *Cybium*, 31 (3), 341–349. [ref. 29348]
- Weber, M. (1913a) Süßwasserfische aus Niederländisch Süd- und Nord-Neu-Guinea. *Nova Guinea, Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée, Zoologie*, 9 (4), 513–613. [also as a separate, possibly published in 1912] [ref. 4603]
- Weber, M. (1913b) Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süßwasserfische von Celebes. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde*, 1913, 197–213. [ref. 4601]
- Weber, M. & de Beaufort, L.F. (1913) *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. II. Malacopterygii, Myctophoidea, Ostariophysi: I Siluroidea*. E. J. Brill, Leiden, xx + 404 pp. [ref. 16092]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/45902>
- Weber, M. & de Beaufort, L.F. (1916) *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. III. Ostariophysi: II Cyprinoidea*,

- Apodes, Synbranchi*. E. J. Brill, Leiden, xv + 455 pp. [ref. 4604]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/45897>
- Weber, M. & de Beaufort, L.F. (1922) *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. IV. Heteromi, Solenichthyes, Synentognathi, Percosoces, Labyrinthici, Microcyprini*. E. J. Brill, Leiden, xiii + 410 pp. [ref. 4598]
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/47186>
- Weber, M. & de Beaufort, L.F. (1929) *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. V. Anacanthini, Allotriognathi, Heterostomata, Berycomorphi, Percomorphi, families Kuhliidae, Apogonidae, Plesiopidae, Pseudoplesiopidae, Priacanthidae, Centropomidae*. E. J. Brill, Leiden, xiv + 458 pp. [ref. 16063]
- Weber, M. & de Beaufort, L.F. (1931) *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. VI. Perciformes (continued)*. E. J. Brill, Leiden, vii + 448 pp. [ref. 16094]
- Weber, M. & de Beaufort, L.F. (1936) *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. VII. Perciformes (continued) families, Chaetodontidae, Toxotidae, Monodactylidae, Pempheridae, Kyphopsidae, Lutjanidae, Lobotidae, Sparidae, Nandidae, Sciaenidae, Malacanthidae, Cepolidae*. xvi + 607 pp. [ref. 4606]
- Weber, M. & de Beaufort, L.F. (1951) *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. IX. Percomorphi (concluded), Blennioidea*. E. J. Brill, Leiden, xi + 484 pp. [this volume authored by de Beaufort, L.F. in collaboration with Chapman, W.M.; see footnote on p. 243] [ref. 16097]
- Weitzman, S.H. (1960) Further notes on the relationships and classification of the South American characid fishes of the subfamily Gasteropelecinae. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 7 (4), 217–239. [ref. 9611]
- Weitzman, S.H. (1966) Review of South American characid fishes of subtribe Nannostomina. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 119 (3538), 1–56. [table of contents incorrectly lists publication date as 30 December 1967] [30 December, ref. 12368]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00963801.119-3538.1>
- Weitzman, S.H. (1974) Osteology and evolutionary relationships of the Sternoptychidae with a new classification of stomioid families. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 153 (3), 327–478. [26 July, ref. 5174]
- Weitzman, S.H. & Menezes, N.A. (1998) Relationships of the tribes and genera of the Glandulocaudinae (Ostariophysi: Characiformes: Characidae) with a description of a new genus, *Chrysobrycon*. In: Malabarba, L.R., Reis, R.E., Vari, R.P., Lucena, Z.M.S. & Lucena, C.A.S. (Editors), *Phylogeny and classification of Neotropical fishes*. EDIPURS, Porto Alegre, pp. 171–192. [ref. 23843]
- Wheeler, A. (1990) Family-group names in fishes: grammatical nicety or pragmatism? A plea for stability. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 47 (2), 97–100. [June, ref. 33117]
- White, B.N. (1985) Evolutionary relationships of the Atherinopsinae (Pisces: Atherinidae). *Contributions in Science (Los Angeles)*, 368, 1–20. [15 November, ref. 13551]
- White, E.G. (1936a) A classification and phylogeny of the elasmobranch fishes. *American Museum Novitates*, 837, 1–16. [ref. 31933]
<http://digitallibrary.amnh.org/dspace/handle/2246/4163>
- White, E.G. (1936b) Some transitional elasmobranchs connecting the Catuloidea with the Carcharinoidea. *American Museum Novitates*, 879, 1–21. [6 October, ref. 32585]
<http://digitallibrary.amnh.org/dspace/handle/2246/4154>
- White, E.G. (1937) Interrelationships of the elasmobranchs with a key to the order Galea. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 74 (2), 25–138. [ref. 26324]
<http://digitallibrary.amnh.org/dspace/handle/2246/369>
- White, W.T. (2012) A redescription of *Carcharhinus dussumieri* and *C. seali*, with resurrection of *C. coatesi* and *C. tjutjot* as valid species (Chondrichthyes, Carcharhinidae). *Zootaxa*, 3241, 1–34. [21 March, ref. 31843]
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. (2012) *Paracaesio brevidentata* n. sp., a new snapper (Lutjanidae, Apsilinae) from Indonesia. *Zootaxa*, 3418, 51–60. [10 August, ref. 32118]
- Whitehead, P.J.P. (1962) The Pantanodontinae, edentulous toothcarps from East Africa. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 9 (3), 105–137. [13 November, ref. 32212]
- Whitehead, P.J.P. (1990) Elopidae, Megalopidae, Albulidae, Pterothrissidae. In: Quérou, J.-C., Hureau, J.-C., Karrer, C., Post, A. & Saldanha, L. (Editors), *Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1*. UNESCO, Paris, pp. 118–125. [ref. 19325]
- Whitehead, P.J.P., Bauchot, M.-L., Hureau, J.-C., Nielsen, J.G. & Tortonese, E. (1984) *Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean, Volume 1*. UNESCO, Paris, 510 pp. [ref. 13675]
- Whitehead, P.J.P., Bauchot, M.-L., Hureau, J.-C., Nielsen, J.G. & Tortonese, E. (1986a) *Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean, Volume II*. UNESCO, Paris, 517–1007 pp. [ref. 13676]
- Whitehead, P.J.P., Bauchot, M.-L., Hureau, J.-C., Nielsen, J.G. & Tortonese, E. (1986b) *Fishes of the North-eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean, Volume III*. UNESCO, Paris, 1015–1473 pp. [ref. 13677]
- Whitehead, P.J.P., Nelson, G.J. & Wongratana, T. (1988) *FAO species catalogue volume 7, Clupeoid fishes of the world (Suborder Clupeoidei). An annotated and illustrated catalogue of the herrings, sardines, pilchards, sprats, anchovies and wolf-herrings. Part 2. Engraulididae*. FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) Fisheries Synopsis No. 125, FAO, Rome, 305–579 pp. [ref. 5725]
- Whitley, G.P. (1928) Fishes from the Great Barrier Reef collected by Mr. Melbourne Ward. *Records of the Australian Museum*,

- 16 (6), 294–304. [11 June, ref. 4663]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.16.1928.791>
- Whitley, G.P. (1929a) Studies in ichthyology. No. 3. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 17(3), 101–143, Pls. 30–34. [27 June, ref. 4665]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.17.1929.757>
- Whitley, G.P. (1929b) Some fishes of the order Amphiprioniformes. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 9 (3), 207–246, Pls. 27–28. [29 June, ref. 4666]
- Whitley, G.P. (1930a) Additions to the check-list of the fishes of New South Wales, No. 3. *Australian Zoologist*, 6 (2), 117–123, Pl. 14. [14 January, ref. 4669]
- Whitley, G.P. (1930b) Ichthyological miscellanea. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 10 (1), 8–31, Pl. 1. [28 August, ref. 4671]
- Whitley, G.P. (1931a) New names for Australian fishes. *Australian Zoologist*, 6 (4), 310–334, Pls. 25–27. [13 February, ref. 4672]
- Whitley, G.P. (1931b) Studies in ichthyology. No. 4. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 18 (3), 96–133, Pls. 9–16. [25 March, ref. 4673]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.18.1931.720>
- Whitley, G.P. (1931c) Studies in ichthyology. No. 5. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 18 (4), 138–160, Pls. 20–21. [29 June, ref. 16345]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.18.1931.722>
- Whitley, G.P. (1932a) Some fishes of the family Leiognathidae. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 10 (2), 99–116. [30 March, ref. 4675]
- Whitley, G.P. (1932b) Studies in ichthyology. No. 6. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 18 (6), 321–348, Pls. 36–39. [20 April, ref. 4674]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.18.1932.737>
- Whitley, G.P. (1932c) The lancelets and lampreys of Australia. *Australian Zoologist*, 7 (3), 256–264, Pl. 13. [15 September, ref. 17971]
- Whitley, G.P. (1933) Studies in ichthyology. No. 7. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 19 (1), 60–112, Pls. 11–15. [2 August, ref. 4677]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.19.1933.691>
- Whitley, G.P. (1934) Notes on some Australian sharks. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 10 (4), 180–200, Pls. 27–29. [30 June, ref. 4949]
- Whitley, G.P. (1935a) Studies in ichthyology. No. 9. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 19 (4), 215–250, Pl. 18. [19 September, ref. 4683]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.19.1935.700>
- Whitley, G.P. (1935b) Fishes from Princess Charlotte Bay, North Queensland. *Records of the South Australian Museum (Adelaide)*, 5 (3), 345–365. [30 September, ref. 4684]
- Whitley, G.P. (1936a) A new species of lantern fish from New Zealand, with remarks on the genus *Serpa* (family Myctophidae). *Australian Zoologist*, 8 (3), 160–163. [29 June, ref. 13756]
- Whitley, G.P. (1936b) The Australian devil ray, *Daemomanta alfredi* (Kreffft), with remarks on the superfamily Mobuloidea (order Batoidei). *Australian Zoologist*, 8 (3), 164–188, Pl. 12. [29 June, ref. 6075]
- Whitley, G.P. (1937a) Studies in ichthyology. No. 10. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 20 (1), 3–24, Pl. 2. [15 May, ref. 4691]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.20.1937.563>
- Whitley, G.P. (1937b) Further ichthyological miscellanea. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 11 (2), 113–148, Pls. 11–13. [24 June, ref. 4689]
- Whitley, G.P. (1939) Taxonomic notes on sharks and rays. *Australian Zoologist*, 9 (3), 227–262. [12 December, ref. 4695]
- Whitley, G.P. (1940a) *The fishes of Australia. Part I. The sharks, rays, devil-fish, and other primitive fishes of Australia and New Zealand*. Zoological Handbook, Royal Society of New South Wales, 280 pp. [20 July, ref. 4700]
- Whitley, G.P. (1940b) Illustrations of some Australian fishes. *Australian Zoologist*, 9 (4), 397–428, Pls. 30–31. [9 December, ref. 4699]
- Whitley, G.P. (1941) Ichthyological notes and illustrations. *Australian Zoologist*, 10 (1), 1–50, Pls. 1–2. [19 December, ref. 4701]
- Whitley, G.P. (1943a) Ichthyological notes and illustrations, Part 2. *Australian Zoologist*, 10 (2), 167–187. [30 April, ref. 4703]
- Whitley, G.P. (1943b) Ichthyological descriptions and notes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 68 (3/4), 114–144. [15 September, ref. 4702]
- Whitley, G.P. (1945) New sharks and fishes from Western Australia, Part 2. *Australian Zoologist*, 11 (1), 1–42, Pl. 1. [11 June, ref. 4707]
- Whitley, G.P. (1947) New sharks and fishes from Western Australia, Part 3. *Australian Zoologist*, 11 (2), 129–150, Pl. 11. [20 June, ref. 4708]
- Whitley, G.P. (1948a) Studies in ichthyology. No. 13. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 22 (1), 70–94. [30 June, ref. 4710]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.22.1948.592>

- Whitley, G.P. (1948b) A list of the fishes of Western Australia. *Western Australian Fisheries Bulletin*, 2, 1–35. [31 December, ref. 17984]
- Whitley, G.P. (1950) Clingfishes. *Australian Museum Magazine*, 10 (4), 124–128. [ref. 31944]
- Whitley, G.P. (1951a) New fish names and records. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, for 1949–50: 61–68. [2 April, ref. 4711]
- Whitley, G.P. (1951b) Studies in ichthyology. No. 15. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 22 (4), 389–408. [3 August, ref. 4715]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.22.1951.616>
- Whitley, G.P. (1952) Figures of some Australian fish types. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, for 1951–52, 23–31. [5 November, ref. 4717]
- Whitley, G.P. (1954a) More new fish names and records. *Australian Zoologist*, 12 (1), 57–62, Pl. 3. [24 March, ref. 4720]
- Whitley, G.P. (1954b) New locality records for some Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, (for 1952–53), 23–30. [24 May, ref. 4721]
- Whitley, G.P. (1955a) Taxonomic notes on fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, (for 1953–54), 44–57. [4 March, ref. 4724]
- Whitley, G.P. (1955b) Sidelights on New Zealand ichthyology. *Australian Zoologist*, 12 (2), 110–119, Pl. 6. [18 July, ref. 4722]
- Whitley, G.P. (1956) Ichthyological notes. *Australian Zoologist*, 12 (3), 251–261. [29 August, ref. 4725]
- Whitley, G.P. (1957) Ichthyological illustrations. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, (for 1955–56), 56–71. [8 May, ref. 4727]
- Whitley, G.P. (1958) Descriptions and records of fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, (for 1956–57), 28–51. [27 June, ref. 4728]
- Whitley, G.P. (1959) Ichthyological snippets. *Australian Zoologist*, 12 (4), 310–323. [10 February, ref. 4729]
- Whitley, G.P. (1961) New records of fishes from eastern Australia. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, (for 1958–59), 66–68. [ref. 9391]
- Whitley, G.P. (1968) A check-list of the fishes recorded from the New Zealand region. *Australian Zoologist*, 15 (1), 1–102. [12 August, ref. 22198]
- Whitley, G.P. (1970) Ichthyological quiddities. *Australian Zoologist*, 15 (3), 242–247, Pl. 12. [ref. 6601]
- Whitley, G.P. (1976) More fish genera scrutinized. *Australian Zoologist*, 19 (1), 45–50. [September, ref. 4735]
- Whitley, G.P. & Allan, J. (1958) *The sea-horse and its relatives*. Georgian House, Melbourne, ix + 84 pp., frontispiece. [ref. 21838]
- Whitley, G.P. & Colefax, A.N. (1938) Fishes from Nauru, Gilbert Islands, Oceania. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 63 (3/4), 282–304, Pl. 14. [15 September, ref. 4736]
- Whitley, G.P. & Phillipps, W.J. (1939) Descriptive notes on some New Zealand fishes. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 69 (2), 228–236, 2 pls. [September, ref. 4737]
- Wildekamp, R.H. (1977) Beschreibung von zwei neuen Leuchtaugenfischen aus Tansania (Cyprinodontidae, Procatopodinae, *Aplocheilichthys*). *Der Aquarienfremd*, 6 (6), 103–116. [June, ref. 8769]
- Wilimovsky, N.J. (1951) The correct generic and family name of the deepsea hatchetfishes (*Sternoptyx* and Sternoptychidae). *Copeia*, 1951 (3), 247–248. [31 August, ref. 33066]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1439111>
- Williams, J.D. & Burgess, G.H. (1999) A new species of bass, *Micropterus cataractae* (Teleostei, Centrarchidae), from the Apalachicola River basin in Alabama, Florida, and Georgia. *Bulletin of the Florida Museum of Natural History*, 42 (2), 80–114. [8 October, ref. 24029]
- Williams, J.T. (1983) Synopsis of the pearlfish subfamily Pyramodontinae (Pisces, Carapidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 33 (4), 846–854. [ref. 5367]
- Williams, J.T. (1984) Studies on *Echiodon* (Pisces, Carapidae), with description of two new Indo-Pacific species. *Copeia*, 1984 (2), 410–422. [1 May, ref. 6813]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445199>
- Williams, J.T., Delrieu-Trottin, E. & Planes, S. (2013) Two new fish species of the subfamily Anthiinae (Perciformes, Serranidae) from the Marquesas. *Zootaxa*, 3647 (1), 167–180. [8 May, ref. 32703]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3647.1.8>
- Williams, J.T. & Machida, Y. (1992) *Echiodon anchipterus*, a valid western Pacific species of the pearlfish family Carapidae with comments on *Eurypleuron*. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 38 (4), 367–373. [29 February, ref. 18993]
- Williams, J.T. & Mounts, J.H. (2003) Descriptions of six new Caribbean fish species in the genus *Starksia* (Labrisomidae). *aqua, Journal of Ichthyology and Aquatic Biology*, 6 (4), 145–164. [ref. 26947]
- Winterbottom, R. (1993) Myological evidence for the phylogeny of Recent genera of surgeonfishes (Percomorpha, Acanthuridae), with comments on the Acanthuroidei. *Copeia*, 1993 (1), 21–39. [11 February, ref. 20307]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1446292>
- Winterbottom, R. & Tyler, J.C. (1983) Phylogenetic relationships of aracanin genera of boxfishes (Ostraciidae: Tetraodontiformes). *Copeia*, 1983 (4), 902–917. [14 December, ref. 5320]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1445092>
- Wisner, R.L. (1963) A new genus and species of myctophid fish from the south-central Pacific Ocean, with notes on related genera and the designation of a new tribe, Electronini. *Copeia*, 1963 (1), 24–28. [30 March, ref. 4759]

<http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/1441270>

- Wisner, R.L. (1976) The taxonomy and distribution of lanternfishes (family Myctophidae) in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *NORDA (Navy Ocean Research and Development Activity) Report, Bay St. Louis, Mississippi*, 3, i–vii + 1–229. [ref. 19273]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.4025>
- Wisner, R.L. (1999) Descriptions of two new subfamilies and a new genus of hagfishes (Cyclostomata, Myxinidae). *Zoological Studies*, 38 (3), 307–313. [July, ref. 24160]
- Wright, J.J. & Page, L.M. (2008) A new species of *Synodontis* (Siluriformes, Mochokidae) from tributaries of the Kasai River in northern Angola. *Copeia*, 2008 (2), 294–300. [ref. 29628]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1643/ci-07-040>
- Wu, H.-L. & Zhong, J.-S. (Editors) (2008) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Perciformes (V), Gobioidae*. Science Press, Beijing, xxi + 951 pp., 16 Pls. [in Chinese, English summary]
- Wu, H.-W. (1964) *The cyprinid fishes of China, volume 1*. Science Press, Shanghai, 228 pp. [in Chinese, chapters with different authorships] [August, ref. 4806]
- Wu, Y.-F. (1987) On the present status of cyprinid fish studies in China. In: Kullander, S.O. & Fernholm, B. (Editors), *Proceedings Fifth Congress European Ichthyologists (1985)*. Stockholm, pp. 43–47. [May, ref. 12822]
- Yang, L., Arunachalam, M., Sado, T., Levin, B.A., Golubtsov, A.S., Freyhof, J., Friel, J.P., Chen, W.-J., Hirt, M.V., Manickam, R., Agnew, M.K., Simons, A.M., Saitoh, K., Miya, M., Mayden, R.L. & He, S. (2012a) Molecular phylogeny of the cyprinid tribe Labeonini (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 65 (2), 362–379. (November)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2012.06.007>
- Yang, L., Hirt, M.V., Sado, T., Arunachalam, M., Manickam, R., Tang, K.L., Simons, A.M., Wu, H.-H., Mayden, R.L. & Miya, M. (2012b) Phylogenetic placements of the barbin genera *Discherodontus*, *Chagunius*, and *Hypselobarbus* in the subfamily Cyprininae (Teleostei, Cypriniformes) and their relationships with other barbines. *Zootaxa*, 3586, 26–40. [14 December, ref. 32362]
- Yang, L. & Mayden, R.L. (2010) Phylogenetic relationships, subdivision, and biogeography of the cyprinid tribe Labeonini (*sensu* Rainboth, 1991) (Teleostei: Cypriniformes), with comments on the implications of lips and associated structures in the labeonin classification. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 54, 254–265.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2009.09.027>
- Yano, K. & Matsuura, K. (2002) A review of the genus *Oxynotus* (Squaliformes, Oxynotidae). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum (Tokyo)*, 28 (2), 109–117. [ref. 26346]
- Yano, K., Stevens, J.D. & Compagno, L.J.V. (2004) A review of the systematics of the sleeper shark genus *Somniosus* with redescription of *Somniosus (Somniosus) antarcticus* and *Somniosus (Rhinoscyrmus) longus* (Squaliformes, Somniosidae). *Ichthyological Research*, 51 (4), 360–373. [ref. 28078]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-004-0244-4>
- Yatsu, A. (1986) (30 May) Phylogeny and zoogeography of the subfamilies Xiphisterinae and Cebidichthyinae (Blennioidei, Stichaeidae). In: Uyeno, T., Hakubutsukan, T.K., Hakubutsukan, K.K. & Gakkai, N.G. (Editors), *Indo-Pacific fish biology, proceedings of the Second International Conference on Indo-Pacific Fishes, conducted at the Tokyo National Museum Ueno Park, Tokyo, July 29 – August 3, 1985*. Ichthyological Society of Japan, pp. 663–678. [ref. 5150]
- Yazdani, G.M. (1976) A new family of mastacembeloid fish from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 73 (1), 166–170. [22 December, ref. 17201]
- Yuan, L.-Y. & Zhang, E. (2010) Morphological variation in *Acrossocheilus hemispinus* (Teleostei, Cyprinidae, Barbinae), with comments on its taxonomic status. *Zootaxa*, 2684, 45–56. [23 November, ref. 31052]
- Yue, P.-Q. (Chief Editor) (2000) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Cypriniformes III*. Science Press, Beijing, v + 661 pp. [in Chinese, English summary; subfamilies are authored/edited by several authors] [ref. 25272]
- Zahuranec, B.J. (2000) Zoogeography and systematics of the lanternfishes of the genus *Nannobranchium* (Myctophidae, Lampanyctini). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, 607, i–iii + 1–69. [ref. 24618]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.00810282.607>
- Zarske, A. (2010) Der Kolibrisalmler *Trochilocharax ornatus* gen. et spec. nov., ein neuer Salmmler aus Peru (Teleostei: Characiformes: Characidae). *Vertebrate Zoology*, 60 (2), 75–98. [16 August, ref. 30919]
- Zarske, A. (2011) Das Typusmaterial der Characiformes des Museums für Naturkunde zu Berlin. Teil 1 (3) Einleitung und afrikanische Taxa (Teleostei, Ostariophysi, Characiformes, Hepsetidae, Alestidae, Citharinidae, Distichodontidae). *Vertebrate Zoology*, 61 (1), 47–89. [15 June, ref. 31375]
- Zehren, S.J. (1979) The comparative osteology and phylogeny of the Beryciformes (Pisces, Teleostei). *Evolutionary Monographs*, 1, 1–389. [November, ref. 14197]
- Zengeya, T.A., Decru, E. & Vreven, E.J. (2011) Revalidation of *Hepsetus cuvieri* (Castelnau, 1861) (Characiformes, Hepsetidae) from the Quanza, Zambezi and southern part of the Congo ichthyofauna provinces. *Journal of Natural History*, 45 (27/28), 1723–1744. [12 May, ref. 32575]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00222933.2011.560724>
- Zhang, C.-G., Tang, W.-Q., Liu, D., Zhang, Z.-L. & Zhang, S.-Y. (2010) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Anguilliformes, Notacanthiformes*. Science Press, Beijing, x + 453 pp. [in Chinese, English summary] [ref. 31511]

- Zhang, E & Chen, Y.-Y. (2004) *Qianlabeo striatus*, a new genus and species of Labeoninae from Guizhou Province, China (Teleostei, Cyprinidae). *Hydrobiologia*, 527 (1), 25–33. [ref. 27930]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/b:hydr.0000043315.64357.da>
- Zhang, E & Kottelat, M. (2006) *Akrokolioplax*, a new genus of Southeast Asian labeonine fishes (Teleostei, Cyprinidae). *Zootaxa*, 1225, 21–30. [Author's first name E with no period] [ref. 28711]
- Zhang, E, Qiang, X. & Lan, J.-H. (2008) Description of a new genus and two new species of labeonine fishes from South China (Teleostei, Cyprinidae). *Zootaxa*, 1682, 33–44. [16 January, ref. 29452]
- Zhang, S.-Y. (2001) *Fauna Sinica. Osteichthyes. Acipenseriformes, Elopiformes, Clupeiformes, Gonorhynchiformes*. Science Press, Beijing, vii + 209 pp. [in Chinese, English summary]
- Zhang, Y.-L. & Qiao, X.-G. (1994) Study on phylogeny and zoogeography of fishes of the family Salangidae. *Acta Zoologica Taiwanica*, 5 (2), 95–113. [ref. 18971]
- Zheng, L.-P., Yang, J.-X., Chen, X.-Y. & Wang, W.-Y. (2010) Phylogenetic relationships of the Chinese Labeoninae (Teleostei, Cypriniformes) derived from two nuclear and three mitochondrial genes. *Zoologica Scripta*, 39 (6), 559–571. [November, ref. 30961]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1463-6409.2010.00441.x>
- Zhu, D.-G., Zhu, Y. & Lan, J.-H. (2011) Description of a new species of Barbinae, *Sinocyclocheilus huangtianensis* from China (Teleostei, Cyprinidae). *Zoological Research*, 32 (2), 204–207. [in Chinese, English abstract] [April, ref. 31277]
- Zhu, Y., Zhang, E., Zhang, M. & Han, Y.-Q. (2011) *Cophecheilus bamen*, a new genus and species of labeonine fishes (Teleostei, Cyprinidae) from South China. *Zootaxa*, 2881, 39–50. [17 May, ref. 31305]
- Zugmayer, E. (1911) Poissons provenant des campagnes du yacht *Princesse-Alice* (1901–1910). *Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert Ier Monaco*, 35, 1–174. [30 December, ref. 4846]
<http://dx.doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.55724>